

TAXONOMIC INDEX

Algal genera and higher taxa are in CAPITALS, recognized species and infraspecific taxa in roman type, and synonyms in *italic* type. Page numbers are in **bold** type where a genus, subgeneric taxon or other taxonomic category is described, in *italic* type where illustrated and in roman type where simply mentioned.

- ACANTHOCERAS 350
 ACANTHOCOCCUS 369, 419
 Acanthococcus aciculiferus 412, 419
Acanthococcus asper 498
Acanthococcus reticularis 498
 Acanthoica schilleri 280
 ACHNANTHES 349, 351
Achnanthes bijuga 421
Achnanthes dimorpha 421
Achnanthes obliquus 421
 ACHNANTHIDIUM 351
 Achnanthidium minutissimum 149
Acrocladium cuspidatum Pl. 5A
 ACHROMATIUM 4
 ACROCHAETIALES 160
 ACTINASTRUM 372, **475**
 Actinastrum hantzschii 423, **475**
 Actinastrum hantzschii var. fluviatile **475**
 Actinastrum hantzschii var. subtile **475**
 ACTINELLA 350
 ACTINOCHLORIS 370, **411**
 Actinochloris sphaerica **411**
 Actinochloris terrestris **411**, 412
 ACTINOCYCLUS 350
 ACTINOTAENIUM 365, 634, **636**, 638
 Actinotaenium adelochondrum 637
 Actinotaenium capax var. minus 637
 Actinotaenium clevei 637
 Actinotaenium clevei var. crassum 637
 Actinotaenium colpopelta 626, **636**
 Actinotaenium crassiusculum 637
 Actinotaenium cruciferum 637
 Actinotaenium cucurbita 624, **636**
 Actinotaenium cucurbitinum 624, **636**
 Actinotaenium curtum 624, 636, **637**
 Actinotaenium diplosporum 636, **637**, 736
 Actinotaenium diplosporum fo. maius 626, **637**
 Actinotaenium didymocarpum 637
 Actinotaenium gelidum 637
 Actinotaenium habeebense 637
 Actinotaenium inconspicuum 637
 Actinotaenium lagenarioides 637
 Actinotaenium minutissimum 637
 Actinotaenium minutissimum var. suboctangulare 637
 Actinotaenium mooreanum 637
 Actinotaenium obcuneatum 637
 Actinotaenium perminutum 638
 Actinotaenium phymatosporum 638
 Actinotaenium rufescens 626, 636, **637**
 Actinotaenium silvae-nigrae 637
 Actinotaenium spinospermum 637
 Actinotaenium subglobosum 637
 Actinotaenium subpalangula 637
 Actinotaenium subtile 637
 Actinotaenium truncatum 637
 Actinotaenium turgidum 626, 636, **637**
 Actinotaenium viride 636
 Actinotaenium wollei 637
 ACUTODESMUS 373, **419**, 420, 422, 468, 469
 Acutodesmus acuminatus **419**, 420, 423, 468
 Acutodesmus acutiformis 419, **421**, 444
 Acutodesmus acutiformis var. costatus 421
 Acutodesmus dimorphus 419, 420, **421**, 422, 444, 468
 Acutodesmus incrassatulus 468
 Acutodesmus obliquus 419, 420, **421**, 444, 468
 Acutodesmus pectinatus 419, 420, **421**, 444, 458, 468
 Acutodesmus pectinatus var. bernardii 419, **422**, 444
 Acutodesmus raciborski 419, **422**, 423
 Acutodesmus wisconsinensis 419, **422**, **423**
 ADLAFIA 352, 353
 AEGAGROPILA 557, 560
 Aegagropia linnaei 534, **560**, 568
 Aesculus 399
 Agloe 305, 307, 309, 382
 AGMENELLUM 35
 alder 282
 Alnus glutinosa 282
 AMMATOIDEA 80, 81, 84
 Ammatoidea normannii **80**, 81, 85
 Amoebae 4
 AMPHICAMPA 351
 AMPHICHRYISIS 281, **282**
 Amphichrysis compressa **282**, **284**
 AMPHIDIINIUM 251, 252, 259
Amphidinium aeschrum 260
 'Amphidinium' amphidinioides' 254, 259, **260**
Amphidinium elenkinii 259
 Amphidinium geitleri 260
Amphidinium gyrium 259
Amphidium lacustre 259
Amphidium larvale 259
Amphidium tenagodes 259
 AMPHIKRIKOS 379, **475**
 Amphikrikos minutissimus 449, **475**
 Amphikrikos nanus 449, **475**
 AMPHIPLEURA 350, 351
 AMPHIPRORA 351
 AMPHITHRIX **81**
 Amphithrix violacea 81
Amphitropis aequiciliata 403
 AMPHORA 351, 353
 ANABAENA 31, 32, 38, 39, 80, 106, 108, **119**, 125, 130, 149, 379
 Anabaena aequalis **120**, 121
 Anabaena affinis 120
Anabaena aphanizomenoides 149
 Anabaena augstumalis **120**
 Anabaena augstumalis var. incrassata **120**, 121
 Anabaena augstumalis var. marchica **120**, 121
 Anabaena catenula 119, **120**, 121, 124
 Anabaena crassa Pl. 7D, 119, **122**
 Anabaena catenula var. affinis **120**, 123
 Anabaena catenula var. intermedia **120**
 Anabaena catenula var. solitaria **120**
 Anabaena circinalis Pl. 7D, 119, **120**, 122, 123
 Anabaena circinalis var. macrospora **120**, 121
 Anabaena compacta 119, **122**
 Anabaena confervoides 119, **122**
 Anabaena cylindrica 119, 120, 121, **122**, 124
 Anabaena delicatula 120, **122**
Anabaena ellipsoides 120
 Anabaena elliptica 119, **122**, 123
 Anabaena flos-aquae 119, 120, **122**
Anabaena flos-aquae var. *gracile* 126
 Anabaena inaequalis 120, **122**, 123
 Anabaena lemmermanni 119, **122**, 123
 Anabaena macrospora 119, 121, **124**
 Anabaena mendotae 119, **124**
 Anabaena nygaardhi 119
 Anabaena orthogona 124
 Anabaena oscillarioides 119, 123, **124**

- Anabaena planctonica 119, 123, **124**
 Anabaena reniformis 148
 Anabaena sphaerica 119, **124**
 Anabaena solitaria 120, 124
 Anabaena spiroides 119, **124**
 Anabaena spiroides var. crassa 123, **124**
 Anabaena subcylindrica 121, 122, 124
 Anabaena torulosa 119, 121, **124**
 Anabaena variabilis 119, 121, **125**
 Anabaena verrucosa **125**
 Anabaena viguieri 119, 120, 123, **150**
 ANABAENOPSIS 118, **125**
 Anabaenopsis elenkinii 123, **125**
 Anacanthoica ornata 280
 ANACYSTIS 35
 ANEUMASTUS 351, 353
 ANISONEMA 182, **234**
 Anisonema acinus **234**
 Anisonema decoloratum 229
 Anisonema hexagonum 238
 Anisonema sulcatum 236
 ANKISTRODESMUS 374, **422**, 452, 456
 Ankistrodesmus acicularis 458
 Ankistrodesmus angustus 458
 Ankistrodesmus arcuatus 458
 Ankistrodesmus bibraianus 460
 Ankistrodesmus biplexus 424
 Ankistrodesmus braunii 429
 Ankistrodesmus braunii var. pusilla 460
 Ankistrodesmus closterioides 466
 Ankistrodesmus contortus 458
 Ankistrodesmus convolutus 458
 Ankistrodesmus cucumiformis 424
 Ankistrodesmus curvulus 458
 Ankistrodesmus densus **422**, 423, 424
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus 422, 423, **424**
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. acicularis 424, 458
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. duplex 458
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. mirabilis 460
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. spirale 458
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. spirilliformis 458
 Ankistrodesmus falcatus var. tumidus 478
 Ankistrodesmus fasciculatus 422, 423, **424**
 Ankistrodesmus fusiformis 422, 423, **424**
 Ankistrodesmus genevensis 431
 Ankistrodesmus gracilis 470
 Ankistrodesmus longissimus 478
 Ankistrodesmus lunulatus 460
 Ankistrodesmus minutissimus 460
 Ankistrodesmus mirabilis 460
 Ankistrodesmus nannoselene 424
 Ankistrodesmus obtusus 460
 Ankistrodesmus pfitzeri 466
 Ankistrodesmus pseudobraunii 461
 Ankistrodesmus pseudomirabilis 458
 Ankistrodesmus pseudomirabilis var. spiralis 457
 Ankistrodesmus rotundus 455
 Ankistrodesmus sabinensis 458
 Ankistrodesmus selenastrum 424
 Ankistrodesmus setigerus 470, **485**
 Ankistrodesmus spiralis 422, 423, **424**
 Ankistrodesmus spiralis var. fasciculatus 422
 Ankistrodesmus spirotaenia 538
 Ankistrodesmus stipitatus 424
 Ankistrodesmus subcapitatus 455
 Ankistrodesmus tortilis 461
 ANKYRA 369, **425**
 Ankyra ancora **425**, 457
 Ankyra judayi **425**, 457
 ANOMOENSIS 351
 APATOCOCCUS 367, 500, **525**, 529, 530
 Apatococcus lobatus **525**, 558
 Apatococcus vulgaris 525
 APHANIZOMENON 119, **125**, 126, 149
 Aphanizomenon aphanizomenoides 119, 125, 126, 148, 149
 Aphanizomenon bergiei 126
 Aphanizomenon flexuosa 126
 Aphanizomenon flos-aquae Pl. 8A, 125, **126**, 133
 Aphanizomenon flos-aquae fo. gracile 126
 Aphanizomenon flos-aquae var. klebahnii 126
 Aphanizomenon gracile 122, 125, 126, 133
 Aphanizomenon issatschenkoi 119, 125, 126, 130
 Aphanizomenon klebahnii 126
 Aphanizomenon minderi 126
 Aphanizomenon ovalisporum **126**
 APHANOCAPSA 21, 39, **40**, 44, 81
 Aphanocapsa conferta 41
 Aphanocapsa delicatissima 43
 Aphanocapsa elachista **41**, **42**, 43
 Aphanocapsa elachista var. conferta 41
 Aphanocapsa elachista var. planctonica 41
 Aphanocapsa endolithica 44
 Aphanocapsa endolithica var. rivulorum 44
 Aphanocapsa flava 43
 Aphanocapsa fusco-lutea **41**
 Aphanocapsa grevillei 40, **41**, 42, 44
 Aphanothece holsatica **41**, 73
 Aphanocapsa incerta **41**, 43, 73
 Aphanocapsa litoralis 40, **42**, **43**
 Aphanocapsa marina 40, **43**
 Aphanocapsa minuta **43**
 Aphanocapsa muscicola 41, **43**, 113
 Aphanocapsa orae 43
 Aphanocapsa parietina 41, **43**
 Aphanocapsa planctonica 41, **43**, 44
 Aphanocapsa reinboldii **43**
 Aphanocapsa rivularis 41, **44**
 Aphanocapsa testacea 41, 43, **44**
 APHANOCHAETE 7, 371, 372, **525**
 Aphanochaete confervicola 526
 Aphanochaete globosa 564
 Aphanochaete globosa var. depressa 565
 Aphanochaete magna **525**, 527
 Aphanochaete pilosissima **525**, 526, 527
 Aphanochaete polychaete 525, **526**, 527
 Aphanochaete polytricha 566
 Aphanochaete repens 525, **526**, 527
 APHANOTHECE **44**, 49, 109
 Aphanothece bachmannii **44**
 Aphanothece castagnei **44**, 46
 Aphanothece clathrata 42, **44**
 Aphanothece clathrata var. brevis 44
 Aphanothece conferta 45
 Aphanothece elabens 44, **45**
 Aphanothece endophytica **44**, **45**
 Aphanothece microscopica 42, 44, **45**, **46**
 Aphanothece membranacea 63
 Aphanothece minutissima 44, **45**
 Aphanothece mooreana **46**
 Aphanothece nidulans 44, **45**
 Aphanothece nidulans var. endophytica 45
 Aphanothece pallida 44, **46**, 73
 Aphanothece piscinalis 46
 Aphanothece saxicola 44, **46**, 73
 Aphanothece saxicola fo. nidulans 45
 Aphanothece stagnina 42, 44, 45, **46**
 Aphanothece subachroa 46
 APIOCYSTIS 374, **376**, **379**, 426
 Apiciocystis brauniana **376**, 380
 APISTONEMA **282**
 Apistonema pyrenigerum **282**, 307, 355, 357
 APODOCHLORIS 367, **411**, 426
 Apodochloris dinobryonis **411**, 459
 Apodochloris polymorpha 426
 APONA 175
 Arthrodesmus bulnheimii 722
 Arthrodesmus convergens 722
 Arthrodesmus crassus 722
 Arthrodesmus impar 733
 Arthrodesmus incus 723
 Arthrodesmus incus var. extensus 723
 Arthrodesmus incus var. indentatus 724
 Arthrodesmus incus var. sellatus 724
 Arthrodesmus incus var. subtriangularis 726
 Arthrodesmus incus var. validus 726
 Arthrodesmus octocornis 733
 Arthrodesmus phimus var. hebridarum 724
 Arthrodesmus ralfsii 724
 Arthrodesmus serratus 446
 Arthrodesmus subulatus 726
 Arthrodesmus triangularis 726
 Arthrodesmus trispinatus 329
 ARTHROSPIRA **81**, 115
 Arthrospira jeneri **81**
 ASCOGLENA 181, 183
 ash 573
 Asplenium 570
 ASTARTIELLA 352
 Astasia comma 227, **228**, 229
 Astasia curvata 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia cylindrica 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia dangeardii 227, **228**, **230**
 Astasia fritschii 231
 Astasia fustis 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia gomphonema 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia granulata 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia hallii 231
 Astasia harrisii 182, **228**, 230
 Astasia klebsii 182, 227, **228**, 229, 230
 Astasia longa 227, **228**, 230
 Astasia pertyi 231
 Astasia proteus 231
 Astasia quartana 232
 Astasia solea 232
 Astasia torta 227, **230**
 ASTERICIUM 472
 Astericium caudatum 473
 ASTERIONELLA 350, 377
 Asterionella formosa 210, 297
 ASTEROCOCCUS 375, **376**

834 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Asterococcus korschikoffii* 376
Asterococcus limneticus 376, 380
Asterococcus siderogloeus 379
Asterococcus superbus 376, 380, 450
Asterococcus terrestris 411
ASTEROCYTIS 163
Asterocytis ramosa 163
Asterocytis smargadina 163
Atractonema tortuosa 233
ATTHEYA 350
AUDOUINELLA 159, 160, 161, 165, 357
Audouinella boweri 167
Audouinella chalybea 167
Audouinella compacta 167
Audouinella hermannii 160, 164, 166, 167
Audouinella leibleinii 167
Audouinella pygmaea 166, 167
Audouinella violacea 167
AULACOCHLAMYS 361
AULACOMONAS 399
Aulacomonas submarina 388, 399
AULACOSEIRA 350
Azolla 14, 553
Azolla filiculoides 38
- BACILLARIA** 351
BACILLARIOPHYTA 29, 348
BALBIANIA 159, 161, 167
Balbiania investiens 160, 166, 167, 168,
BALBIANIALES 167
bamboo 570
BAMBUSINA 159, 366, 616, 734
Bambusina borrieri 734, 735
Bambusina brebissonii 734
BANGIA 159, 161, 165
Bangia atropurpurea Pl. 2C, 160, 164, 165
Bangia calophylla 547
BANGIALES 160, 165
BANGIELLA 165
BANGIOPHYCEAE 165
BASICHLAMYS 368, 381, 399
Basichlamys sacculifera 381, 404
BATRACHOSPERMACEAE 161
BATRACHOSPERMALES 160, 161, 167, 171
BATRACHOSPERMELLA 167
BATRACHOSPERMUM 159, 161, 167, 168, 169, 171, 528
Batrachospermum alpestre 174
Batrachospermum arcuatum 168, 169, 171
Batrachospermum atrum 161, 169, 171, 175
Batrachospermum bombusinum 175
Batrachospermum boryanum 169, 170, 171
- Batrachospermum*
bruzeiense 174
Batrachospermum confusum 170, 171, 174
Batrachospermum corbula 174
Batrachospermum crouanianum 174
Batrachospermum decaisneanum 174
Batrachospermum densum 174
Batrachospermum distensum 174
Batrachospermum ectacarpoides 171
Batrachospermum fruticosum 174
Batrachospermum gallaei 171
Batrachospermum gelatinosum 171, 172, 174
Batrachospermum gelatinosum fo. *spermatoinvolucrum* 171, 172, 174
Batrachospermum glomerata 530
Batrachospermum graibussoniense 174
Batrachospermum gulbenkianum 174
Batrachospermum helminthosum 161, 171, 172, 173, 174
Batrachospermum involutum 161
Batrachospermum keratophytum 174, 175
Batrachospermum ludibundum var. *confusum* 174
Batrachospermum ludibundum var. *stagnale* 174
Batrachospermum moniliforme 175
Batrachospermum moniliforme var. *chlorosum* 174
Batrachospermum moniliforme var. *rubescens* 174
Batrachospermum moniliforme var. *scopula* 174
Batrachospermum moniliforme var. *typicum* 174
Batrachospermum orthostichum 171
Batrachospermum proliferum 175
Batrachospermum pulcherrimum 175
Batrachospermum pygmaeum 174
Batrachospermum pyramidale 174
- Batrachospermum radians* 174
Batrachospermum reginense 174
Batrachospermum rubrum 175
Batrachospermum sertularia 171
Batrachospermum setigerum 174
Batrachospermum sirodotii 174
Batrachospermum stagnale 175
Batrachospermum suevorum 174
Batrachospermum testale 174
Batrachospermum turfosum 173, 174, 175
Batrachospermum vagum 174
Batrachospermum virgatum 174
Batrachospermum viride 174
beech 573
BERNARDINELLA 414
Bernardinella bipyramidatum 414
BIECHELERIA 251, 252
Biecheleri pseudopalustris 252, 254
Binatella incus 723
BINUCLEARIA 371, 526
Binuclearia tatrana 526
Binuclearia tectorum 526, 561
BIPEDINOMONAS 361
Birch 574
BITRICHIA 306
Bitrichia chodatii 306, 307
Bitrichia longispina 306, 307
Bitrichia skujai 288
bladderwort 376
blanket weed 563
Blechnum 571
Blennothrix brebissonii 84
Blennothrix glutinosa 84
Blennothrix heterotricha 86
Blennothrix lyngbyacea 86
BLUE-GREEN ALGA(E) 1–9, 11, 12, 15, 17–19, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31–39, 43, 45–47, 59, 63, 67, 75, 76, 82, 84, 93, 95, 97, 105, 116, 118, 137, 149, 152, 372, 379, 411, 477, 560
Bodanella lacustris 355
BOHLINIA 483
BORGEA 418
BORGHIELLA 252, 260
Borghietta tenuissima 259, 260
Borzia endophytica 111
Borzinema rupicola 149
BOTRYDIALES 319
Botrydiopsisidalean 318
BOTRYDIOPSIS 319, 321
Botrydiopsis anglica 321
Botrydiopsis arrhiza 321, 323
BOTRYDIUM 319, 319
Botrydium granulatum 320
BOTRYOCOCCUS 6, 12, 29, 375, 499
Botryococcus braunii Pl. 2I, 448, 499, 500
- Botryococcus calcareus* 448, 499
Botryococcus neglectus 499, 500
Botryococcus protuberans 448, 499, 500
Botryococcus sudeticus 410
Botryococcus terribilis 500
BOTRYOSPHAERA 411
Botryosphaera sudetica 410, 428
BOTRYOSPHAERELLA 375, 411
Botryosphaerella sudetica 411, 448
BRACHIOMONAS 368, 382, 395, 399, 403
Brachiomonas simplex 382, 396
Brachiomonas submarina 382, 396
Brachiomonas westiana 382
Brachionococcus chlorelloides 481
BRACHYSIRA 351, 353
BRACHYTRICHIA 152
Brachytrichia balani 153
Brachytrichia quoyi 150, 152, 153
BRACTEACOCCUS 367, 425
Bracteacoccus anomalus 412, 425
Bramble(s) 571
BREBISSONIA 351
Brochidium parvulum 330
BROWN ALGAE 2, 29, 354
Bryophyte 5, 384
BULBOCHAETE 372, 500, 501, 505
Bulbochaete angulosa 501, 503
Bulbochaete borealis 501, 502, 503
Bulbochaete brebissonii 501, 502
Bulbochaete crassiuscula 504
Bulbochaete elatior 501, 502, 503
Bulbochaete ellipsospora 504
Bulbochaete gigantea 501, 502, 503
Bulbochaete imperialis 503
Bulbochaete imperialis var. *regalis* 501, 502
Bulbochaete insignis 501, 502
Bulbochaete intermedia 502
Bulbochaete intermedia var. *depressa* 502
Bulbochaete minor 501, 502, 503
Bulbochaete mirabilis 501, 502, 503, 504
Bulbochaete mirabilis var. *gracilis* 501, 504
Bulbochaete nana 501, 503, 504
Bulbochaete nordstedtii 502
Bulbochaete obliqua 501, 502, 503, 504

- Bulbochaete polyandria 502, 504
 Bulbochaete pygmaea 501, 503, **504**
 Bulbochaete quadrata 501, **504**
 Bulbochaete rectangularis 501, 503, **504**
Bulbochaete regalis 502
 Bulbochaete repanda 501, 503, **504**
 Bulbochaete sessilis 501, 503, **504**
 Bulbochaete setigera 501, **503, 504**
 Bulbochaete subintermedia 502
 Bulbochaete tenuis 504
 Bulbochaete varians 502
 Bulbochaete varians var. subsimplex 502
Bulbocoleon endophytica 532
 BUMILLERIA 319, **333**, 334
Bumilleria exilis 334
Bumilleria pumila 329
 Bumilleria sicula **333**, 335
 BUMILLERIOPSIS **321**, 329
 Bumilleriopsis brevis 322, **325**
 Bumilleriopsis petersiana **321**, 322
Bursaria hirundinella 262
Byssus aureus 573
Byssus jolithus 573
- CAESPITELLA 547
 Callitriche aquatica 525
 CALONEIS 351
 CALOTHRIX 32, 34, 38, 78–80, 83, 119, **126**, 128, 134, 136, 142, 143
 Calothrix aeruginea **128**, 129
 Calothrix aeruginosa 128
Calothrix balearica 83
 Calothrix braunii **128**
Calothrix caespitosa 83
 Calothrix confervicola **128**, 129
 Calothrix contarenii **128**
 Calothrix cottonii 128
 Calothrix crustacea **128**
 Calothrix epiphytica 127, **129**
 Calothrix fasciculatus 128
 Calothrix fusca 127, **129**
Calothrix juliana 83
 Calothrix litoralis 128
Calothrix lutescens 91
Calothrix meneghiniana 134
 Calothrix parasitica 128, **129**, 151
Calothrix parasitica 129
 Calothrix parietina 127, **129**, 136, 151
 Calothrix pulvinata 127
Calothrix rubra 83
 Calothrix scopulorum 105, 128, **129**, 151
 Calothrix stagnalis 127, **129**
 Calothrix viguieri **129**
 Calothrix vivipara 128
Calothrix westiana 134
- CALYPTROBACTRON 414
 CAMPYLODISCUS 351
 Campylodiscus reflexa 246
 CAMPYLOMONAS 240, 241, 242, 245
 CARDIOMONAS 360
Cardiomonas caeca 360
 Carex 623
 Carpet blanketweed 560
 CARTERIA 368, **382**
Carteria acidicola **383**, 404
Carteria arenicola **383**, 404
Carteria cordiformis 362
Carteria dubia 361
Carteri fornicata 382, **383**, 388
Carteria incisa 384
Carteria iyengarii 382, **383**, 388
Carteria globosa 382, **383**, 404
Carteria globulosa 382, **383**, 388
Carteria klebsii 382, **383**, 404
Carteria micronucleolata **383**, 404
Carteria multifilis **383**, 404
Carteria obtusa 382, **383**, 404
Carteria oliveri 384
Carteria ovata 382, **384**, 404
Carteri pascheri 382, **383**, 388
Carteria peterhofiensis **383**, 404
Carteria radiosa 382, **384**, 404
Carteria regularis 384
Carteria stellifera 384
 CARTERIOPSIS 382
 CATENA 371, **526**
 Catena viridis **526**, 561
 CAVINULA 351
 CECIDOCHLORIS 374, **376**
Cecidochloris adnata 377, 380
Cecidochloris sessilis 377
Cecidochloris stichogloea 377
 CELLONIELLA 310
 CENTRIC DIATOMS 346, 350, 353
 CENTRITRACTUS 319, **321**
 Centritractus belonophorus **321**, 323
 CENTRONELLA 350
 CEPHALEUROS 371, 570
 Cephaleuros endophyticus 568, **570**
Cerasteria pleuronectes 212
 CERATIUM 250, 251, **261**
Ceratium carolinianum 260, **261**, 263
Ceratium cornutum **261**, 263
Ceratium curvirostre 261
Ceratium furcoides 261, **262**, 263
Ceratium hirundinella 261, **262**, 263
Ceratium hirundinella var. *furcoides* 262
Ceratium hirundinella var. *gracile* 262
Ceratium hirundinella typus *scotticum* 262
Ceratium tetraceros 262
 CERATONEIS 349, 350
 CERATOPHYLLUM 477
- Cercaria viridis* 197
 Ceterach 571
 CHAETOCEROS 350
 CHAETOMORPHA 371, **560**
Chaetomorpha aerea 560, 563
Chaetomorpha linum **560**, 562
Chaetomorpha sutoria 560, 563
 CHAETONELLA **563**
Chaetonella goetzei 535, **563**
 CHAETONEMA 372, **526**
Chaetonema irregulare 527, **528**
 CHAETOPELTIS 371, **377**
Chaetopeltis megalocystis 377
Chaetopeltis orbicularis **377**, 380, 567
 CHAETOPHORA 7, 109, 371, **528**
Chaetophora cornu-danae 528
Chaetophora elegans **528**, 536
Chaetophora endiviaefolia 528
Chaetophora incrassata 357, **528**, 536
Chaetophora pisiformis **528**, 536
Chaetophora tuberculosa **528**, 549
 CHAETOPHORALES 28, 364, 524, 525, 530, 534, 543, 546, 554, 566
 CHAETOSPHAERIDIUM 367, **564**
 Chaetosphaeridium globosum 552, **564**
 Chaetosphaeridium globosum var. *depressum* 552, **565**
 Chaetosphaeridium *pringsheimii* 552, **565**
Chaetothyphla armata 217
 CHAMAECALYX **46**, **58**
 Chamaecalyx leibleiniae **46**, 73
 CHAMAEPINNULARIA 352
 CHAMAESIPHON 19, 39, **46**, 49, 50, 76, 81, 357
 Chamaesiphon britannicus **47**, 48, 50
 Chamaesiphon confervicolus **47**, 48, 49, 50
Chamaesiphon curvatus 47, 49
Chamaesiphon ferrugineus 49
 Chamaesiphon fuscus 47, 48, **49**, 50
 Chamaesiphon geitleri 47, 48, **49**
 Chamaesiphon incrustans 47, 48, **49**
 Chamaesiphon marinus 47
 Chamaesiphon minutus 47, **49**
 Chamaesiphon minutus var. *maior* 49
 Chamaesiphon polonicus 47, 48, **49**
 Chamaesiphon polymorphus 47, 48, **50**
 Chamaesiphon *pseudopolymorphus* 47, 48, **50**
Chamaesiphon regularis 47, 50
- Chamaesiphon rostafinskii 47, **50**
Chamaesiphonopsis regularis 47
 CHANTRANSIA 160, 161, 165, 167, 171, 175, 178
Chantransia compacta 167
Chantransia investiens 167
Chantransia pygmaea 167
 CHARA 23, 144, 365, 484, 525, 566, 653, 742, 743, **744**, 754, 756
 Chara aculeolata 744, 747, **748**, 753
 Chara aspera 744, 746, 747, **748**, 751, 754, 755
 Chara aspera var. *subinermis* 748
 Chara baltica 742, 747, 750, 755, 765
 Chara braunii 744, 747, **756**, 757
 Chara canescens 742, 747, **748**, 753, 754, 765
Chara capillaris 762
 Chara connivens 742, 747, **748**, 752, 754
 Chara contraria 745, 747, **748**, 749, 754, 755, 763
 Chara contraria var. *hispidula* 754
Chara coronata 756
 Chara curta 742, 746, 747, 748, 751, **754**
Chara delicatula 748, 755
 Chara denudata 744, 747, **754**, 757
Chara desmacantha 754
Chara flexilis 760
Chara foetida 755
 Chara fragifera 747, **752**
Chara fragilis 754
 Chara globularis 745, 747, 748, 751, 754, 755, 763
Chara glomerata 763
Chara gracilis 760
 Chara hispida Pl. 2E, 6, 9, 744, 746, 747, 748, 750, **754**, 755
 Chara hispida var. *major* 755
Chara hispida var. *rudis* 755
Chara hyalina 763
 Chara intermedia 474, 747, 752, **755**
 Chara intricata 763
 Chara major 744
Chara mucronata 760
 Chara muscosa 742
Chara obtusa 763
Chara opaca 762
 Chara papulosa 756
Chara pedunculata 747
Chara polyacantha 747
Chara prolifera 765
 Chara socotrensensis 747, 757
 Chara rudis 745, 747, 750, **755**
 Chara socotrensensis 744, **756**, 757
Chara syncarpa 762
Chara tenuissima 762
 Chara tomentosa 747, 753, **755**

836 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Chara translucens* 762
Chara virgata 745, 747, 751, 754, **755**
Chara virgata var. *annulata* **755**
Chara vulgaris 745, 747, 748, 749, **755**, 756
Chara vulgaris var. *denudata* 754
Chara vulgaris var. *longibracteata* 749, **756**
Chara vulgaris var. *papillata* 749, **756**
 CHARACIOCHLORIS 366, **411**, 412, 426
Characiochloris apiculata **413**, 427
Characiochloris characioides **413**, 427
Characiochloris sessilis 413, 427
 CHARACIOPSIS 319, **321**, 326, 334, 425
Characiopsis acuta **324**, 325
Characiopsis avis **324**, 325
Characiopsis curvata **324**, 325
Characiopsis cylindrica 326
Characiopsis longipes **324**, 325
Characiopsis minor **324**, 325
Characiopsis minuta **324**, 325
Characiopsis naegeli **324**, 325
Characiopsis ovalis 347
Characiopsis pyriformis 324, 325, **326**
Characiopsis saccata 324, 325, **326**
Characiopsis subulata 324, 325, **326**, 426
Characiopsis turgida 324, 325, **326**
 CHARACIUM 366, 367, 413, **425**
Characium acutum 324
Characium ambiguum 324
Characium ancora 425
Characium angustum 426, 427
Characium apiculatum 426
Characium curvatum 324
Characium ensiforme 426
Characium falcatum 426
Characium gracilipes 456
Characium longipes 324
Characium
michailovskianse 456
Characium minutum 324
Characium naegeli 324, 426
Characium obtusum 465
Characium
ornithocephalum **426**
Characium ornithocephalum
 var. *harpochytriforme* **426**, 427
Characium ornithocephalum
 var. *pringsheimii* 426, 427
Characium ovum 465
Characium pringsheimii 426
Characium pseudopyriforme **426**, 427
Characium pyriforme 426
Characium setigerum 470
Characium sieboldii **426**, 427
Characium subulatum 324, 328, 426
Characium tenue 324
Characium westianum **426**, 427
 CHARALES 3, 29, 365, 566, **742**
 CHAROPHYCEAE 358, 364, 363, 554
 CHAROPHYTE(S) 1, 6, 14, 19, 22, 23, 363, 742, 743, 744, 754, 755, 760, 764
 CHAROSPERMUM 169
 cherry 573
 CHILOMONAS 240, 241, **242**, 244
Chilomonas curvata 384, **244**
Chilomonas paramaecium/paramecium 243, **244**, 249
 CHLAMYDELLA 385
 CHLAMYDOBOTRYS 405
Chlamydobotrys gracilis
Chlamydobotrys stellata 405
 CHLAMYDOCAPSA 374, 377
Chlamydocapsa ampla **377**, 380
Chlamydocapsa bacillus **377**
Chlamydocapsa planctonica **377**
 CHLAMYDOCOCCLUS 384, 399, 406
Chlamydococcus fluviatilis 406
 CHLAMYDOMONADACEAE 377
 CHAMYDOMONADALES 425
 CHLAMYDOMONAS 368, 374, 381, 382, **384**, 385, 392, 395, 397, 401, 407, 413, 528
Chlamydomonas acidophila **386**, 387, 390
Chlamydomonas acuta 392
Chlamydomonas acutata 392
Chlamydomonas altera 392
Chlamydomonas angulosa 385, **386**, **388**
Chlamydomonas
 var. *angustissima* 392
Chlamydomonas annulata 392
Chlamydomonas anticontata 385, **386**, 387
Chlamydomonas anticontata
 var. *perforata* **386**
Chlamydomonas applanata
 var. *acidophila* 386
Chlamydomonas astigmata 389
Chlamydomonas
 var. *asymmetrica* **386**, 388
Chlamydomonas
 var. *bipapillata* 392
Chlamydomonas botryopara 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *bourrelleyi* 392
Chlamydomonas braunii 385, **386**, **387**, 390
Chlamydomonas britannica 385, 386, 388
Chlamydomonas calcicola 393
Chlamydomonas callosa 392
Chlamydomonas capitata 392
Chlamydomonas carpatica 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *characioides* 413
Chlamydomonas
 var. *cienkowskii* 392
Chlamydomonas cingulata
 var. *seligeriensis* 392
Chlamydomonas clathrata 393
Chlamydomonas coccifera 393
Chlamydomonas communis 391
Chlamydomonas crassa 385, **386**, 394
Chlamydomonas cribrum 392
Chlamydomonas debaryana 385, **386**, 387
Chlamydomonas debaryana
 var. *atactogama* 389
Chlamydomonas debaryana
 var. *micropapillata* 389
Chlamydomonas
 var. *depauperata* 392
Chlamydomonas dinobryonis 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas ehrenbergii 385, 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas elegans 392
Chlamydomonas elliptica 385, 388, **389**
Chlamydomonas elliptica
 var. *britannica* **389**
Chlamydomonas excavata 385
Chlamydomonas flos-aquae
 var. *minor* 392
Chlamydomonas foveolarum 392
Chlamydomonas gallica 392
Chlamydomonas gigantea 392
Chlamydomonas globosa 385, 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas
 var. *gloeocystiformis* 406
Chlamydomonas gloeogama 392
Chlamydomonas gloeopara 385, 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas gloeophila 392
Chlamydomonas gordalensis 385, 388, **389**
Chlamydomonas gracile 392
Chlamydomonas grovei 385, **389**, 394
Chlamydomonas hebes 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *humiphilos* 393
Chlamydomonas incerta 392
Chlamydomonas inflexa 392
Chlamydomonas insignis 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *intermedia* 392
Chlamydomonas inversa 393
Chlamydomonas isogama 392
Chlamydomonas iyengarii 391
Chlamydomonas kasakii 394
Chlamydomonas kleinii 392
Chlamydomonas klinobasis 392
Chlamydomonas kniepii 392
Chlamydomonas komarekei 392
Chlamydomonas korschikoffii 392
Chlamydomonas kuwadae 392
Chlamydomonas latifrons 392
Chlamydomonas leiostreca 392
Chlamydomonas longistigma 392
Chlamydomonas lundii 386, 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas
 var. *macroplastida* 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *macrostellata* 386, 387, **389**
Chlamydomonas maculata 392
Chlamydomonas media 392
Chlamydomonas metastigma 392
Chlamydomonas mexicana 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *micropapillata* 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *microscopica* 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *microsphaera* 392
Chlamydomonas
 var. *microsphaerella* 389
Chlamydomonas minuta 392
Chlamydomonas minutissima 392
Chlamydomonas mirabilis 385, 394, **390**
Chlamydomonas mirabilis
 var. *minor* 390
Chlamydomonas moewusii 392
Chlamydomonas monadina 385, 386, 387, **390**
Chlamydomonas mucosa 407
Chlamydomonas multifilis 383
Chlamydomonas
 var. *multitaeniata* 392
Chlamydomonas muriella 385, 388, **390**
Chlamydomonas mutabilis 386, 387, **390**
Chlamydomonas nivalis 385, 387, **390**
Chlamydomonas obergurglii 392
Chlamydomonas oblongella 386, 388, **390**
Chlamydomonas oxyphila 385, 386, 388

- Chlamydomonas palatina 392
 Chlamydomonas parietaria 392
 Chlamydomonas parvula 392
 Chlamydomonas perpusilla 392
 Chlamydomonas pertusa 386, 387, **391**
 Chlamydomonas pertyi 392
 Chlamydomonas peterfi 392
 Chlamydomonas pisum 392
 Chlamydomonas planktogloea 392
 Chlamydomonas planoconvexa 393
 Chlamydomonas platyrhyncha 386, 387, **391**
 Chlamydomonas platystigma 385, 386
Chlamydomonas pluristigma 391
 Chlamydomonas polypyrenoides 392
Chlamydomonas pomiformis 392
 Chlamydomonas primoveris 392
 Chlamydomonas proboscigera 388, **391**
Chlamydomonas proboscigera var. *conferta* 391
Chlamydomonas proboscigera var. *minor* 391
 Chlamydomonas protracta 392
 Chlamydomonas pseudoelegans 386, 388, **391**
 Chlamydomonas pseudoelegans var. *minor* **391**
 Chlamydomonas pseudogloeogama 392
 Chlamydomonas pseudomacrostigma 392
 Chlamydomonas pseudomutabilis 392
 Chlamydomonas pseudopertusa 391
 Chlamydomonas pseudotarda 392
Chlamydomonas pulvisculus 389
 Chlamydomonas pyramidalis 385, 388, **391**
 Chlamydomonas quadrilobata 385
 Chlamydomonas quiescens 392
 Chlamydomonas rapida 392
 Chlamydomonas reinhardtii 384, 385, 387, **391**
Chlamydomonas reinhardtii var. *minor* 389
 Chlamydomonas reisigii 392
 Chlamydomonas reticulata 392
 Chlamydomonas sagittula 392
Chlamydomonas scherfelii 376
 Chlamydomonas segnis 392
Chlamydomonas sessilis 413
 Chlamydomonas similis 392
 Chlamydomonas snowiae 385, 387, **391**
 Chlamydomonas snowiae var. *palmelloides* **392**
 Chlamydomonas snowiae var. *pluristigma* **392**
Chlamydomonas sphaeroides 391
 Chlamydomonas sphagnicola 387, **392**, 406
 Chlamydomonas sphagnophila 392
 Chlamydomonas spinifera 392
Chlamydomonas stipitata 379
 Chlamydomonas subangulosa 392
Chlamydomonas subglobosa 391
 Chlamydomonas subreticulata 392
 Chlamydomonas subtilis 392
 Chlamydomonas terricola 392
Chlamydomonas tetragama 395
 Chlamydomonas tetras 392
 Chlamydomonas ulvaensis 392
 Chlamydomonas umbonata 392
 Chlamydomonas variabilis 392
 Chlamydomonas varians 385, 388, **392**
Chlamydomonas velata 407
Chlamydomonas vestita 407
 Chlamydomonas vulgaris 392
 Chlamydomonas westiana 392
 CHLAMYDOMYXA 319, **333**
 Chlamydomyxa labyrinthuloides 323, **333**
 CHLAMYDOPHRIS 368, **392**
 Chlamydonephris excavata 385
 Chlamydonephris pomiformis **392**, 394
 Chlamydonephris pomiformis fo. *submontana* 392
 CHLORANGIELLACEAE 376
 CHLORELLA 4, 367, 370, 413, 475, 488, 499, 530, 538, 547
 Chlorella botryoides 476
 Chlorella ellipsoidea 412, **476**
Chlorella ellipsoidea 476
 Chlorella emersonii 412, **476**
Chlorella fusca 439
 Chlorella miniata **476**
Chlorella minor 497
 Chlorella minutissima 412, **476**
 Chlorella protothecoides 476
Chlorella pyrenoidosa var. *duplex* 476
 Chlorella saccharophila 412, **476**
Chlorella saccharophila var. *ellipsoidea* 476
 Chlorella vulgaris 25, 412, **476**
 CHLORELLALES 303, 410, 475, 525, 526
 Chlorellidiopsis separabilis 323, 326
 CHLORHORMIDIUM 555
 CHLOROBOTRYS **346**
Chlorobotrys limneticus 327
Chlorobotrys regularis 343, **346**
 CHLOROCHYTRIUM 367, **474**
 Chlorochytrium bristolae 558
Chlorochytrium dinobryonis 411
 Chlorochytrium facciolae **477**, 558
 Chlorochytrium grande 477
Chlorochytrium knyanum 477
 Chlorochytrium lemnae 15, **477**, 558
 Chlorochytrium paradoxum 453, **477**
 Chlorococcalean alga(e) 498, 614
 CHLOROCOCCALES 7, 364, 377, 378, 379, 410, 450, 471, 525, 526, 528, 532, 545
 CHLOROCOCCUM 367, 413, 498, 525, 530
Chlorococcum gigas 450
Chlorococcum humicolum 414
 Chlorococcum humicolum var. *incrassata* 414
 Chlorococcum hypnosporum 412, 413
 Chlorococcum infusionum 412, 413, 414
 Chlorococcum minutum 412, 413
Chlorococcum regulare 346
 CHLORODENDRALES **361**
Chlorodesmus hispidus 315
 CHLOROGLOEA **50**
 Chlorogloea conferta 50
 Chlorogloea microcystoides **50**
 Chlorogloea tuberculosa **50**
 Chlorogoniella 307, 368, 385
 CHLOROGONIUM 384, 385, **392**, 403
Chlorogonium acus 393
 Chlorogonium elegans **393**, 394
 Chlorogonium elongatum **393**, 394
 Chlorogonium euchlorum **393**, 394
 Chlorogonium fusiforme **393**, 394
Chlorogonium kasakii 392
 Chlorogonium minimum **393**, 394
 Chlorogonium tetragamum 393, 394, **395**
 CHLOROKYBOPHYCEAE 364
 CHLOROLOBION 367, 369, 424, **426**, 429, 462, 485, 496
 Chlorolobion braunii **429**, 457
 Chlorolobion tatrae 429
 CHLOROMONADIDA 275
 CHLOROMONADOPHYTA 28
 CHLOROMONAS 275, 368, 384, 385
Chloromonas acidophila 390
Chloromonas crassa 386
 Chloromonas cryophila 395, 497
 Chloromonas grovei 389
 Chloromonas mirabilis 390
Chloromonas mucosa 407
Chloropeltis hispidula 210
Chloropeltis ovum 200
 CHLOROPHYCEAE 364, 361, 410
 CHLOROPHYTA 2, 29, 275, 318
 CHLOROPHYTE(S) 3, 303, 358, 364
Chlorophysema 376
Chlorophysema adnata 377
Chlorophysema sessilis 377
 CHLORORHABDION 416
 CHLOROSACCUS 319, **324**
Chlorosaccus concarnensis 326
 Chlorosaccus fluidus 323, **326**
Chlorosaccus ulvaceus 326
Chlorosphaeropsis lemnae 477
 CHLOROTETRAEDRON 369, **429**
 Chlorotetraedron incus **429**, 489
Chlorothecium saccharophilum 476
 CHLOROTHORAKUS 397
Chlorotylum incrustans 537
 CHODATELLA 486
Chodatella breviseta 483
Chodatella ciliata 486
Chodatella ciliata var. *amphitricha* 483
Chodatella citriformis 486
Chodatella chodatii 486
Chodatella genevensis 486
Chodatella longiseta 488
Chodatella quadriseta 486
Chodatella subsalsa 486
 CHORICYSTIS 458
 Choricystis minor 500
 Choricystis minuta 458
 Choricystis obtusus 368
 CHROMATIUM 4
 CHROMOPHYTON 282, **306**
 Chromophyton rosanoffii 282, **306**, 307
 CHROMULINA 281, **282**
 Chromulina aerophila **282**, 284
 Chromulina ferrea **282**, 283
 Chromulina nebulosa **282**, 283
 Chromulina ovalis **282**, 283
 Chromulina placentula **282**, 283
Chromulina rosanoffii 306
 Chromulina sporangifera **282**, 283

838 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Chromulina wislouchiana **282, 283**
 CHROMULINALES 281, 282
 CHROOCOCACEAE 60
 CHROOCOCCALES 35, 37–40, 47, 60, 142
 CHROOCOCCOPSIS 51, 76
 Chroococcopsis amethystea 51
 Chroococcopsis
 chroococcoides **51, 77**
 Chroococcopsis fluviatilis **51, 71, 72**
 CHROOCOCCUS 31, 40, **51, 75**
Chroococcus calcicola 52
Chroococcus cohaerens 51, **52**
Chroococcus dispersus **52, 53**
Chroococcus dispersus var. *minor* 54
Chroococcus distans **52**
Chroococcus giganteus 51, **52, 53**
Chroococcus helveticus **52**
Chroococcus limneticus **52, 53**
Chroococcus limneticus var. *distans* 52
Chroococcus membraninus 54
Chroococcus minimus **52, 54**
Chroococcus minor **52, 54**
Chroococcus minor var. *dispersus* 52, 54
Chroococcus minutus 51, **52, 53, 54**
Chroococcus minutus var. *minimus* 54
Chroococcus pallidus **52, 54**
Chroococcus planctonicus 52
 Chroococcus
 schizodermaticus **52, 54**
Chroococcus turicensis 51, **55**
Chroococcus turgidus Pl. 6D, 51, 52, 53, **54, 55**
Chroococcus varius 51, 53, **55**
 CHROODACTYLON 159, 161, 162, **163**
 Chroodactylon halophilum 163
 Chroodactylon ornatum 160, 162, **163**
Chroodactylon ramosum 163
Chrooderma endophytica 570
Chroolepus abietinum 573
Chroolepus calamicola 574
Chroolepus lageniferum 571, 573
Chroolepus umbrinum 574
 CHROOMONAS 240, 242, **244**
Chroomonas acuta 243, **244**
Chroomonas baltica 243, 244, **245**
Chroomonas coerulea 243, 244, **245**
Chroomonas nordstedtii 243, 244, **245**
Chroomonas rosenbergii 243, 244, **245**
Chroomonas species 243, 244, **245**
 CHROOTHECE 159, 161, **163**
 Chroothece richteriana 162, **163**
 CHRYSAMOEBEA 282, **283**
 Chrysamoeba radians **283, 300**
Chrysamoeba scherffelii 283
 Chrysastridium 285
 CHRYSIDIASTRUM 282, **285**
 Chrysidiastrum catenatum **285, 300**
 CHRYSOCAPSA 282, **285**
 Chrysocapsa epiphytica **285, 287**
 Chrysocapsa pascheri 285
 Chrysocapsa planctonica 285
 CHRYSOCAPSELLA 282, **285**
 Chrysocapsella paludosa **285, 287**
 Chrysocapsella planctonica **285, 287**
Chrysochaete britannica 301
 CHRYSOCHROMULINA 277, **279**
 Chrysochromulina
 breviturrita 279
 Chrysochromulina
 inornamenta 279
 Chrysochromulina
 laurentiana 279
 Chrysochromulina parva 278, **279**
 Chrysochromulina
 polylepis 279
 CHRYSOCOCCUS 281, **285**
 Chrysococcus biporus 286, 316
 Chrysococcus cordiformis **286, 293**
 Chrysococcus cystophorus **286**
 Chrysococcus cystophorus fo. *astigmatus* **286, 293**
 Chrysococcus diaphanus 293
 Chrysococcus minutus 286, 316
 Chrysococcus punctiformis **286, 293**
 Chrysococcus rufescens **286, 293**
 Chrysococcus rufescens fo. *tripora* 286, 293
Chrysococcus spiralis 316
 Chrysococcus tessellatus **282, 293**
 Chrysococcus triporus 286
Chrysoglena verrucosa 283
 CHRYSOLEPIDOMONAS 282, **286**
 Chrysolepidomonas anglica **286, 300**
 CHRYSOLYKOS 282, **288**
 'Chrysoikos skujai' 288
Chrysoikos gracilis 288
 Chrysoikos planktonicus **288, 293**
 Chrysoikos skujae **288, 293**
 CHRYSONEBULA **308**
 Chrysonebula holmesii 287, 310
 CHRYSOPHYCEAE 92, 107, 108, 275, 281, 302, 303
 CHRYSOPHYTA 2, 14, 27, 28, 30, 277, 281, 355
 CHRYSOPHYTES 4, 11, 23, 281, 357
 CHRYSOPYXIS **306**
Chrysopyxis ampullaceal 308
 Chrysopyxis globosa **306, 307**
Chrysopyxis macrotrachela 398
 Chrysopyxis stenostoma **306, 307**
 CHRYSOPHAERA 282, **288, 308**
Chrysosphaera magna 288, 308
 Chrysosphaera paludosa **288, 307**
 CHRYSOPHAERELLA 282, **288**
 Chrysosphaerella brevispina **288, 300**
 Chrysosphaerella
 coronacircumspina **288, 314**
 Chrysosphaerella longispina **288, 314**
Chrysosphaerella solitaria 288
 CHRYSOSTEPHANOSP-HAERA 282, **290**
 Chrysostephanosphaera
 globulifera 287, **290**
 CHRYSOTILA 277, **279**
 Chrysotila lamellosa 278, **279**
 Cladocera 83, 184
 CLADOPHORA 7, 5, 15, 82, 83, 163, 342, 357, 371, 372, 376, 532, 533, 534, 537, 560, **563, 564, 767**
Cladophora aegagropila 560
Cladophora canicularis 563
Cladophora crispata 563
Cladophora fracta 563
Cladophora glomerata 1, Pl. 1C, 11, 82, 342, 465, 496, 505, 532, 560, **563, 564, 568**
Cladophora holsatica 534, 560
Cladophora sauteri 560
 CLADOPHORALES **557**
 Cladophorella calcicola 564
 CLASTIDIUM 47, **55**
 Clastidium rivulare 47, **55**
 Clastidium setigerum **55, 75**
 Clastidium setigerum var. *rivulare* 55
Clathrocystis holsatica 41
 CLOSTERIACEAE 616
 CLOSTERIINEAE 576, 616
 CLOSTERIOPSIS 369, **478**
 Closteriopsis acicularis 457, **478**
 Closteriopsis longissima 457, **478**
 Closteriopsis longissima var. *acicularis* 478
 Closteriopsis longissima var. *tropica* **478**
 CLOSTERIUM 12, 365, 611, **616**
 Closterium abruptum 617, **618, 621**
Closterium abruptum var. *brevius* 618
 Closterium acerosum 618, **620, 621**
 Closterium acerosum var. *elongatum* 617, **620**
 Closterium aciculare 617, 619, **620**
Closterium aciculare var. *subpronum* 620
 Closterium acutum 617, 619, **620**
 Closterium acutum var. *linea* 619, **620**
 Closterium acutum var. *variabile* 619, **620**
 Closterium anguineum 633
 Closterium angustatum 617, **620, 624**
 Closterium angustatum fo. *sculptum* 633
 Closterium angustatum var. *sculptum* **620**
 Closterium archerianum 618, **620, 736**
 Closterium archerianum var. *pseudocynthia* 633
 Closterium arcus 633
 Closterium attenuatum 617, 621, **622**
 Closterium baillyanum 617, 621, **622**
 Closterium baillyanum var. *alpinum* 612, **622**
 Closterium calosporum 618, **622, 629**
 Closterium calosporum var. *brasiliense* 619, **622, 626**
 Closterium calosporum var. *maius* 633
 Closterium closterioides 616, 619, **622**
 Closterium closterioides var. *intermedium* 619, **623**
 Closterium cornu 617, 619, **623**
 Closterium cornu var. *lundellii* 633
 Closterium costatum 617, 621, **623**
 Closterium costatum var. *borgei* 633
 Closterium costatum var. *erectum* **623, 626**
 Closterium costatum var. *westii* 633
Closterium cynthia 527
Closterium cynthia var. *jenneri* 527
Closterium cynthia var. *latum* 527
 Closterium decorum 633
 Closterium delpontei 633
 Closterium decedens 603
 Closterium dianae 618, 619, 622, **623**

- Closterium dianae* var. *brevius* 633
Closterium dianae var. *compressum* 633
Closterium dianae var. *minus* 619, **623**
Closterium dianae var. *pseudodiana* 619, **623**
Closterium didymotocum 617, **625**, 626
Closterium didymotocum var. *alpinum* 622
Closterium didymotocum var. *baillyanum* 622
Closterium didymotocum var. *delpontei* 625
Closterium directum 617, 624, **625**
Closterium directum var. *oligocampylum* 633
Closterium directum var. *recurvatum* 633
Closterium eboracense 633
Closterium eboracense var. *achillense* 633
Closterium ehrenbergii 618, 621, **625**
Closterium ehrenbergii fo. *malinvernianum* 633
Closterium ehrenbergii var. *malinvernianum* 525, 633
Closterium exiguum 633
Closterium exile 633
Closterium gracile 616, 621, **625**
Closterium gracile var. *elongatum* 625
Closterium griffithii 457
Closterium hibernicum 633
Closterium idiosporum 617, 619, **625**
Closterium incurvum 618, 619, **625**, 633
Closterium intermedium 617, **627**, 736
Closterium intermedium var. *hibernicum* 626, **627**
Closterium jenneri 618, 621, **627**
Closterium juncidum 617, 621, **627**
Closterium juncidum var. *brevius* 627
Closterium juncidum var. *elongatum* 627
Closterium juncidum var. *robustius* 627
Closterium kuetzingii 617, 621, **627**, 632
Closterium kuetzingii var. *vittatum* **627**
Closterium lanceolatum 633
Closterium lanceolatum var. *parvum* 633
Closterium lagoense 633
Closterium laterale 633
Closterium leibleinii 617, 619, **627**
Closterium leibleinii var. *boergesenii* 628
Closterium limneticum 617, 626, **627**
Closterium linea 620
Closterium lineatum 617, **627**, 736
Closterium littorale 617, 621, **627**
Closterium littorale var. *crassum* 633
Closterium lunula 617, 621, **628**
Closterium lunula var. *giganteum* 633
Closterium macilentum 633
Closterium malinvernianum **625**
Closterium moniliferum 618, 621, **628**, 625
Closterium moniliferum var. *submoniliferum* 628
Closterium monotaenium 633
Closterium navicula 616, 619, **628**
Closterium navicula var. *crassum* 633
Closterium navicula var. *granulatum* 629
Closterium nematodes 618, 629
Closterium nematodes var. *proboscideum* 626, **629**
Closterium nilssonii 618
Closterium nordstedtii 616, 626, **629**
Closterium nordstedtii var. *polystictum* 633
Closterium nylandicum 663
Closterium obtusum 614
Closterium parvulum 618, 619, 622, **629**, 633
Closterium parvulum var. *angustum* 629
Closterium parvulum var. *maius* 629
Closterium porrectum 633
Closterium porrectum var. *angustatum* 633
Closterium praelongum 617, **629**
Closterium praelongum fo. *brevior* 629
Closterium praelongum var. *brevius* 621, **629**
Closterium pritchardianum 618, **629**, 736
Closterium pritchardianum var. *angustum* 630, **630**
Closterium pronum 617, 633
Closterium pronum var. *longissima* 478
Closterium pseudodiana 623
Closterium pseudolunula 633
Closterium pseudospirotaenium var. *variabile* 620
Closterium pusillum 633
Closterium pusillum var. *maius* 633
Closterium pygmaeum 633
Closterium ralfsii 631
Closterium ralfsii var. *hybridum* 618, 621, **631**
Closterium regulare 617, 630, **631**
Closterium rostratum 617, 621, **631**
Closterium rostratum var. *brevirostratum* 630, **631**
Closterium setaceum 617, 621, 627, **631**
Closterium siliqua 627
Closterium sphaerosporum 633
Closterium strigosum 633
Closterium strigosum var. *elegans* 633
Closterium striolatum 617, 621, **632**
Closterium striolatum var. *subtruncatum* 633
Closterium sublaterale 618, 630, **632**
Closterium subscoticum 617, 630, **632**
Closterium subtile 633
Closterium subulatum 633
Closterium tortum 633
Closterium toxon 633
Closterium toxon var. *validum* 633
Closterium tumidulum 633
Closterium tumidum 633
Closterium turgidum 617, **632**, 736
Closterium turgidum var. *giganteum* 628
Closterium ulna 625
Closterium variabile 633
Closterium venus 618, 619, 629, **632**
Coccochloris aeruginosa 58
Coccochloris grevillei 41
Coccochloris muscicola 43
Coccochloris stagnina 46
Coccolithophorids 277
COCCOMONAS 368, **395**, 402, 407
Coccomonas lunzensis 395
Coccomonas orbicularis **395**, 396
Coccomonas platyformis **395**, 396
COCCOMYXA 60, 367, 374, **429**, 547
Coccomyxa confluens 428, **429**, 430
Coccomyxa dispar 429
Coccomyxa lacustris 435
Coccomyxa simplex 496
Coccomyxa solorinae 430
Coccomyxa subellipsoidea 430
Coccomyxa subglobosa **429**, 453
COCCONEIS 351
Coconema utriculus 298
Codiolum-stage/phase 542, 553
CODIUM 153
Codium tomentosum 82
COELASTRELLA **430**
Coelastrella oocystiformis **434**, 449
COELASTROPSIS 373, **430**
Coelastropsis costata **430**, 453
COELASTRUM 12, 372, **430**, 433
Coelastrum astroideum **431**, 432
Coelastrum cambricum 431
Coelastrum costatum 430
Coelastrum cubicum 431
Coelastrum microporum 430, **431**, 432
Coelastrum microporum fo. *astroidea* 430
Coelastrum morus 431
Coelastrum proboscideum **431**, 432
Coelastrum *pseudomicroporum* 430, **431**, 432
Coelastrum pulchrum **431**, 432
Coelastrum reticulatum 451
Coelastrum *schizodermaticum* 433
Coelastrum sphaericum **431**, 432
Coelastrum verrucosum 431, 432, 433
COELOMORON 40, **55**
Coelomoron pusillum **56**, 73
COELOSPHAERIUM 40, **56**, 75, 77, 379, 380
Coelosphaerium *kuetzingianum* **56**, 65
Coelosphaerium minutissimum **56**, 73
Coelosphaerium naegelianum 77
Coelosphaerium pusillum 56
COENOCHLORIS 375, 418, **434**, 466
Coenochloris fottii 418, 428, **434**, 466
Coenochloris korsikovii 444
COENOCOCCUS 375, **433**, 466, 468
Coenococcus fottii 433
Coenococcus planktonicus 428, **434**
Coenococcus polycoccus 428, **433**
COENOCYSTIS 375, 431, 433, **434**
Coenocystis obtusa 428, **434**
Coenocystis planktonica 428, **434**
Coenogonium rigidulum 574
coffee 570
Cohniella staurogeniaeforme 474
COLACIUM 181, **183**
Colacium arbuscula 184

840 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Colacium epiphyticum **184**, 211
 Colacium vesiculosum 182, **184**, 211
 Colacium vesiculosum fo. arbuscula **184**, 211
 Colacium vesiculosum fo. cyclopicola **184**, 211
 COLEOCHAETALES 564
 COLEOCHAETE 371, 377, 565, 566
 Coleochaete irregularis 527, 565
 Coleochaete nitellarum 565, **565**
 Coleochaete orbicularis 527, **565**
 Coleochaete pulvinata 527, 535, **565**
 Coleochaete scutata 535, **565**
Coleochaete scutata var. *soluta* 566
 Coleochaete soluta 535, 565, **566**
 COLEOCHAETOPHYCEAE 364
 COLEODESMIUM **130**
 Coleodesmium wrangeli **130**, 146
 Collodictyon triciliatum 399
 COMPSOPOGON 159, 161, **165**
Compsopogon aeruginosus 165
Compsopogon chalybeus 165
Compsopogon coeruleus 159, 162, 164, **165**
Compsopogon corinaldii 165
Compsopogon hookeri 165
Compsopogon lusitanicus 165
Compsopogon oishii 165
 COMPSOPOGONALES 159, 160, **163**
 COMPSOPOGONOPHYCEAE 163
 COMPSOPOGONOPSIS 165
Compsopogonopsis leptocladus 165
Conferva abbreviata 539
Conferva aegagropila 560
Conferva affinis 334
Conferva amoena 539
Conferva amoena fo. *gracilis* 540
Conferva atra 171
Conferva atropurpurea 165
Conferva bombycina 334
Conferva bombycina fo. *minor* 334
Conferva bombycina var. *utriculosum* 334
Conferva bursata 342
Conferva canicularis 337, 338
Conferva capillare 508
Conferva coerulea 165
Conferva decima 593
Conferva dichotoma 338
Conferva dillwynii 338
Conferva fluviatilis 175
Conferva foetida 310
Conferva fontinalis 155, 338, 564
Conferva frigida 341
Conferva gelatinosa 174
Conferva genuflexa 583
Conferva glomerata 530
Conferva hermannii 167
Conferva hispida 180
Conferva jugalis 595
Conferva linum 560
Conferva lubrica 550
Conferva minor 334
Conferva mucosa 739
Conferva nanum 550
Conferva nidifica 765
Conferva nitida 597
Conferva obsolata 334
Conferva ornata 163
Conferva pachyderma 540
Conferva porticalis 598
Conferva protensum 500
Conferva reticulatum 451
Conferva setiformis 600
Conferva setigera 504
Conferva stictica 586
Conferva subsecundum 500
Conferva tenerima fo. *stagnorum* 540
Conferva torulosa 178
Conferva tumidula 521
Conferva undulata 521
Conferva utriculosa 334
Conferva wittrockii 541
Conferva zonata 554
Conjugata condensata 592
Conjugata cruciata 605
Conjugata inflata 595
Conjugata longata 595
Conjugata pectina 606
Conjugata stellina 607
 CONOCHAETE 367, **566**
 Conochaete comosa 552, **566**
 Conochaete polytricha 552, **566**
 Copepoda(s) 184
 Corbiera 382
 Corcontochrysis noctivaga 277
 CORONASTRUM 373, **478**
Coronastrum anglicum 478
Coronastrum ellipsoideum 436, **478**
 CORVOMYENIA 346
Cosmaridium ovale 658
 COSMARIUM 8, 365, 366, **639**, 695, 734
 Cosmarium abbreviatum 640, **646**
 Cosmarium abbreviatum var. *germanicum* 674
 Cosmarium abbreviatum var. *planctonicum* **646**, 664
 Cosmarium abruptum 674
 Cosmarium adoxum 674
 Cosmarium alpestre 674
 Cosmarium amoenum 645, **646**, 669
 Cosmarium amoenum var. *mediolaeve* 674
 Cosmarium anceps 642, **646**, 659
 Cosmarium anceps var. *crispulum* 674
 Cosmarium anisochondrum 674
 Cosmarium annulatum 645, **646**
 Cosmarium annulatum var. *elegans* **646**, 669
 Cosmarium arctoum 674
 Cosmarium arctoum var. *tatricum* 674
 Cosmarium arnellii 674
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum **646**, 674
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum var. *corribense* 630, 640, **646**
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum var. *strigosum* 674
 Cosmarium basilicum 674
 Cosmarium binum 643, **646**, 669
 Cosmarium bioculatum 640, **646**, 659
 Cosmarium bioculatum var. *depressum* **647**, 659
Cosmarium bioculatum var. *hians* 646, 674
 Cosmarium bipapillatum 674
 Cosmarium bipunctatum 674
 Cosmarium biretum 645, **647**, 669
 Cosmarium biretum var. *trigibberum* 674
 Cosmarium bitriangulum var. *bitrapezoidale* 674
 Cosmarium blyttii 643, **647**, 665
 Cosmarium blyttii var. *novae-sylvae* 630, **647**
 Cosmarium boeckii 643, **647**, 669
 Cosmarium botrytis 644, **647**, 669
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *depressum* 674
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *emarginatum* 674
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *gemmiferum* 674
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *mediolaeve* **647**, 669
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *paxillosporum* 674
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *subtumidum* 674
 Cosmarium botrytis var. *tumidum* 674
 Cosmarium brebissonii 645, **468**, 665
 Cosmarium broomei 674
 Cosmarium caelatum 645, **648**, 654, 665
 Cosmarium caelatum var. *hexagonum* 674
 Cosmarium caelatum var. *spectabile* 674
 Cosmarium calcareum 674
 Cosmarium calcareum var. *spetsbergense* 674
Cosmarium cambricum 673
 Cosmarium canaliculatum 674
 Cosmarium candianum 674
 Cosmarium capitulum 674
 Cosmarium capitulum var. *groenlandicum* 674
 Cosmarium carinthiacum 630, 645, **648**, 690
 Cosmarium circulare 574
 Cosmarium circulare fo. *minor* 674
 Cosmarium clepsydra 674
 Cosmarium coarctatum 674
 Cosmarium commissurale 643, **648**, 665
 Cosmarium commissurale var. *acutum* 674
 Cosmarium commissurale var. *crassum* 674
Cosmarium confusum var. *regularis* 655
 Cosmarium connatum 642, **648**, 664
 Cosmarium conspersum 645, **648**
 Cosmarium conspersum var. *latum* **648**, 669
 Cosmarium conspersum var. *rotundatum* 674
 Cosmarium conspersum var. *subrotundatum* 674
 Cosmarium contractum 640, **648**, 659
 Cosmarium contractum var. *cracoviense* 674
 Cosmarium contractum var. *ellipsoideum* **649**, 659
 Cosmarium contractum var. *gartanense* 674
 Cosmarium contractum var. *incrassatum* 630, **649**
 Cosmarium contractum var. *minutum* 674
 Cosmarium contractum var. *rotundatum* **649**, 659
 Cosmarium contractum var. *subglobosum* 630, 641, 642, **649**
 Cosmarium controversum 674
 Cosmarium corbula 674
 Cosmarium coronatum 674
Cosmarium corribense 674
 Cosmarium corriense 646, 674
 Cosmarium costatum 674
 Cosmarium crenatum 645, **649**, 669
 Cosmarium crenatum var. *bicrenatum* 674
 Cosmarium crenulatum 642, **649**, 659
 Cosmarium cristatum 674
 Cosmarium cucumis 641, **649**, 659

- Cosmarium cucumis* var. *helveticum* 674
Cosmarium cucumis var. *magnum* 649, 659
Cosmarium cucurbita 636
Cosmarium cucurbitinum 636
Cosmarium curtum 637
Cosmarium cyclicum 643, 649
Cosmarium cyclicum var. *arcticum* 650, 659
Cosmarium cyclicum var. *nordstedtianum* 674
Cosmarium cylindricum 674
Cosmarium cymatium 674
Cosmarium
cymatonotophorum 630, 645, 650, 674
Cosmarium
cymatonotophorum fo. *ornata* 648
Cosmarium
cymatonotophorum var. *granulatum* 650
Cosmarium cymatopleurum 630, 641, 650
Cosmarium debaryi 641, 650, 664
Cosmarium decedens 642, 650
Cosmarium denotarisi 674
Cosmarium dentiferum 674
Cosmarium depressum 640, 641, 650, 659
Cosmarium depressum var. *achondrum* 650, 659
Cosmarium depressum var. *intermedium* 650, 651
Cosmarium depressum var. *minor* 674
Cosmarium depressum var. *planctonicum* 640, 652, 659
Cosmarium depressum var. *reniforme* 674
Cosmarium depressum var. *sinuosum* 674
Cosmarium didymochondrum 643, 662, 669
Cosmarium
didymoprotupsum 644, 651, 652
Cosmarium difficile 642, 652, 664
Cosmarium difficile var. *minutissimae* 673
Cosmarium difficile var. *sublaeve* 651, 652
Cosmarium diplosporum var. *maius* 637
Cosmarium distichum 674
Cosmarium dovrense 674
Cosmarium dybowski 645, 651, 652
Cosmarium eductum 674
Cosmarium eichlerianum 674
Cosmarium elegantissimum 674
Cosmarium entochondrum 674
Cosmarium etchachanense 674
Cosmarium excavatum 645, 653
Cosmarium excavatum var. *duplo-maius* 651, 653, 674
Cosmarium exiguum 674
Cosmarium exiguum var. *pressum* 674
Cosmarium fastidiosum 674
Cosmarium fictopraemorsum 674
Cosmarium flavum 674
Cosmarium fontigenum 641, 653, 659
Cosmarium formosulum 644, 653, 669
Cosmarium formosulum var. *nathorstii* 674
Cosmarium furcatospermum 674
Cosmarium galeritum 641, 653, 659
Cosmarium garrolense 674
Cosmarium gayanum 674
Cosmarium gayanum var. *eboracense* 674
Cosmarium geminatum 674
Cosmarium geometricum 674
Cosmarium goniodes 653, 674
Cosmarium goniodes var. *subturgidum* 640, 651, 653
Cosmarium goniodes var. *variolatum* 674
Cosmarium granatum 641, 653, 659
Cosmarium granatum var. *elongatum* 674
Cosmarium granatum var. *grunowii* 674
Cosmarium granatum var. *nordstedtii* 674
Cosmarium grantii 674
Cosmarium granulatum 674
Cosmarium
granulusculum 663
Cosmarium gravatum 674
Cosmarium hammeri 643, 651, 653
Cosmarium hammeri var. *homaloderum* 674
Cosmarium hammeri var. *protuberans* 674
Cosmarium helcangulare 674
Cosmarium hexalobum 674
Cosmarium hexalobum var. *minus* 674
Cosmarium hibernicum 674
Cosmarium holmiense 654, 664
Cosmarium holmiense var. *attenuatum* 674
Cosmarium holmiense var. *integrum* 641, 654, 664
Cosmarium holmiense var. *undatum* 674
Cosmarium humile 643, 654, 665
Cosmarium humile var. *danicum* 674
Cosmarium humile var. *glabrum* 674
Cosmarium humile var. *striatum* 674
Cosmarium humile var. *substriatum* 674
Cosmarium impressulum 641, 649, 654, 664
Cosmarium impressulum var. *suborthogonum* 651, 654
Cosmarium inconspicuum 674
Cosmarium incrassatum 654
Cosmarium incrassatum var. *schmidlei* 641, 651, 654
Cosmarium intermedium 674
Cosmarium isthmium 674
Cosmarium isthmium var. *horizontale* 674
Cosmarium isthmochondrum 643, 651, 654
Cosmarium isthmochondrum var. *decussiferum* 674
Cosmarium isthmochondrum var. *pergranulatum* 674
Cosmarium jenisejense 674
Cosmarium klebsii 642, 651, 655
Cosmarium kjellmani 674
Cosmarium kjellmani var. *grande* 674
Cosmarium kjellmani var. *ornatum* 674
Cosmarium kotilainense 648
Cosmarium laeve 642, 655, 664
Cosmarium laeve var. *cymatium* 674
Cosmarium laeve var. *depressum* 674
Cosmarium laeve var. *octangulare* 674
Cosmarium laeve var. *westii* 674
Cosmarium latifrons 674
Cosmarium lepidum 674
Cosmarium lobatosporum 674
Cosmarium logiense 675
Cosmarium lundellii 675
Cosmarium lundellii var. *corruptum* 675
Cosmarium lundellii var. *ellipticum* 675
Cosmarium luxuriosum 675
Cosmarium maamense 645, 651, 655
Cosmarium margaritatum 645, 655, 669
Cosmarium margaritatum fo. *subrotundatum* 675
Cosmarium margaritifera 644, 655, 661, 665
Cosmarium margaritifera var. *reniforme* 668
Cosmarium melanosporum 675
Cosmarium meneghinii 642, 655, 664
Cosmarium meneghinii fo. *octangulare* 655
Cosmarium meneghinii var. *nanum* 675
Cosmarium meneghinii var. *simplicissimum* fo. *reinschii* 654
Cosmarium messikommer 648
Cosmarium microsphinctum 675
Cosmarium microsphinctum var. *maius* 675
Cosmarium microsphinctum var. *parvulum* 675
Cosmarium minimum 675
Cosmarium moerlianum 563, 651, 656
Cosmarium moniliforme 642, 656, 664
Cosmarium moniliforme fo. *elongatum* 675
Cosmarium moniliforme var. *limneticum* 675
Cosmarium moniliforme var. *panduriformis* 675
Cosmarium moniliforme var. *subpyriforme* 675
Cosmarium monochondrum 675
Cosmarium monomazum 656, 675
Cosmarium monomazum var. *polymazum* 644, 656, 665
Cosmarium morsum 675
Cosmarium nagelianum 675
Cosmarium nasutum 675
Cosmarium nasutum var. *asperum* 675
Cosmarium nitidulum 675
Cosmarium norimbergense 675
Cosmarium norimbergense var. *depressum* 675
Cosmarium norimbergense var. *sublobatiforme* 675
Cosmarium notabile 675
Cosmarium notabile var. *transiens* 675
Cosmarium novae-semiliae 675
Cosmarium novae-semiliae var. *granulatum* 675
Cosmarium nuttallii 675
Cosmarium nymmannianum 642, 656, 659
Cosmarium obliquum 642, 651, 656
Cosmarium obliquum var. *ovale* 675
Cosmarium obliquum var. *tatricum* 675
Cosmarium obliquum var. *trigonum* 675
Cosmarium oblongum 675
Cosmarium obsoletum 675
Cosmarium obtusatum 675
Cosmarium obtusatum var. *beanlandii* 675
Cosmarium ocellatum 675
Cosmarium ocellatum var. *incrassatum* 675

842 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Cosmarium ochthodes* 643, **656**, 657
Cosmarium ochthodes var. *amoebum* 675
Cosmarium ochthodes var. *subcirculare* 675
Cosmarium oligogongrus 675
Cosmarium orbiculatum 661, 675
Cosmarium ordinatum 643, 657, **658**
Cosmarium ornatum 644, **658**, 665
Cosmarium ornatum var. *perornatum* 675
Cosmarium orthogonum 675
Cosmarium orthostichum 645, 657, **658**
Cosmarium orthostichum var. *compactum* 675
Cosmarium orthostichum var. *pumilum* 675
Cosmarium ovale 641, **658**, 669
Cosmarium ovale var. *subglabrum* 675
Cosmarium pachydermum 642, **658**, 659
Cosmarium pachydermum var. *aethiopicum* 657, **658**
Cosmarium parvum 675
Cosmarium paragranatoides 641, 657, **660**
Cosmarium perforatum 642, 657, **660**
Cosmarium perforatum var. *skujae* 657, **660**
Cosmarium pericymatium 642, 657, **660**
Cosmarium pericymatium var. *corrugatum* 657, **660**
Cosmarium pericymatium var. *eboracense* 675
Cosmarium perpusillum 675
Cosmarium phaseolus 675
Cosmarium phaseolus var. *achondrum* 650
Cosmarium phaseolus var. *elevatum* 675
Cosmarium phaseolus var. *skujae* 675
Cosmarium plicatum 675
Cosmarium plicatum var. *hibernicum* 675
Cosmarium pokornyanum 641, 657, **660**
Cosmarium pokornyanum var. *taylorii* 675
Cosmarium polygonum 675
Cosmarium polymazum 656
Cosmarium portianum **561**, 645, 665
Cosmarium portianum var. *nephrorideum* 675
Cosmarium praegrande 645, 657, **661**
Cosmarium praemorsum 645, **661**, 665
Cosmarium prominulum 650, 670
Cosmarium promontorium 675
Cosmarium propinquum 652
Cosmarium protractum 644, 657, **661**
Cosmarium protractum var. *basigranulatum* 644, **661**, 662
Cosmarium protuberans 675
Cosmarium pseudamoenum 645, 661, 675
Cosmarium pseudamoenum var. *basilare* **661**, 662
Cosmarium pseudarctoum 675
Cosmarium *pseudatlantoideum* 675
Cosmarium *pseudobiremum* 675
Cosmarium pseudobroomei 675
Cosmarium pseudobroomei var. *convexum* 675
Cosmarium pseudoconnatum 642, **661**, 664
Cosmarium pseudoconnatum var. *constrictum* 675
Cosmarium pseudoconnatum var. *ellipsoideum* 675
Cosmarium pseudoexiguum 642, 652, 662, **663**
Cosmarium pseudonitidulum 641, 642, 662, **663**
Cosmarium pseudonitidulum var. *validum* 641, 662, **663**
Cosmarium pseudoornatum 644, 662, **663**
Cosmarium *pseudoprotuberans* 675
Cosmarium *pseudoprotuberans* var. *alpinum* 675
Cosmarium *pseudopyramidatum* 641, **663**, 664, 666
Cosmarium *pseudopyramidatum* var. *carniolicum* 675
Cosmarium *pseudopyramidatum* var. *lentiferum* 675
Cosmarium *pseudopyramidatum* var. *maximum* 675
Cosmarium pulcherrimum 675
Cosmarium punctulatum 644, **663**, 665
Cosmarium punctulatum var. *granusculum* 675
Cosmarium punctulatum var. *mesoleium* 675
Cosmarium punctulatum var. *rotundatum* 675
Cosmarium punctulatum var. *subpunctulatum* 644, **663**, 665
Cosmarium pusillum 675
Cosmarium pycnochondrum 675
Cosmarium pygmaeum 642, **663**, 664
Cosmarium pyramidatum 641, 664, **666**
Cosmarium pyramidatum var. *angustatum* 675
Cosmarium pyramidatum var. *pseudocucumis* 663
Cosmarium pyramidatum var. *stenonotum* 662, **666**
Cosmarium quadrangulatum 647
Cosmarium quadratum 675
Cosmarium quadratum var. *subimpressulum* 675
Cosmarium quadratum 642, 664
Cosmarium quadratum var. *angustatum* 675
Cosmarium quadratum var. *willei* 675
Cosmarium quadridentatum 675
Cosmarium quadrifarium 643, **666**
Cosmarium quadrifarium var. *hexastichum* 665, **666**
Cosmarium quadrifarium var. *octastichum* 662, **666**
Cosmarium *quadrimamillatum* 675
Cosmarium quadrum 645, 662, **667**, 675
Cosmarium quasillus 675
Cosmarium quaternarium 675
Cosmarium quinarium 644, 665, **667**
Cosmarium radiosum 675
Cosmarium ralfsii Pl. 2G, 641, 659, **667**
Cosmarium ralfsii var. *montanum* 641, 659, **667**
Cosmarium ralfsii var. *rotundatum* 675
Cosmarium rectangulare 642, 662, **667**
Cosmarium rectangulare var. *cambrense* 675
Cosmarium rectangulare var. *hexagonum* 675
Cosmarium rectangulum 675
Cosmarium regnellii 642, 644, **667**
Cosmarium regnellii var. *minimum* 675
Cosmarium regnellii var. *pseudoregnellii* 675
Cosmarium regnesii 644, 650, 664, **667**
Cosmarium regnesii var. *montanum* 675
Cosmarium regnesii var. *polonicum* **667**, 670
Cosmarium regnesii var. *tritum* 675
Cosmarium reinschii 675
Cosmarium reinschii var. *eboracense* 675
Cosmarium reniforme 645, 665, **668**
Cosmarium reniforme var. *apertum* 675
Cosmarium reniforme var. *compressum* 665, **668**
Cosmarium reniforme var. *elevatum* 675
Cosmarium repandum 675
Cosmarium repandum var. *minus* 675
Cosmarium retusiforme 675
Cosmarium retusum 675
Cosmarium retusum var. *angustatum* 675
Cosmarium scenedesmus 650
Cosmarium *schliephackeanum* 663
Cosmarium scopulorum 675
Cosmarium scoticum 675
Cosmarium sexangulare 675
Cosmarium sexangulare var. *minus* 675
Cosmarium sexnotatum 675
Cosmarium sexnotatum var. *tristriatum* 675
Cosmarium simii 675
Cosmarium sinostegos 675
Cosmarium sinostegos var. *obtusius* 675
Cosmarium slewdrumense 675
Cosmarium smolandicum 675
Cosmarium smolandicum var. *angustatum* 675
Cosmarium solidum 675
Cosmarium speciosissimum 675
Cosmarium speciosissimum var. *validius* 675
Cosmarium speciosum 643, **668**, 669
Cosmarium speciosum var. *biforme* 675
Cosmarium speciosum var. *incrassatum* 675
Cosmarium speciosum var. *rostaffinskii* **668**, 669
Cosmarium speciosum var. *simplex* 675
Cosmarium sphaeroideum 645, 665, **668**
Cosmarium sphaericola 642, **668**, 670
Cosmarium sphalerostichum 645, 665, **668**
Cosmarium sportella **671**
Cosmarium sportella var. *subnudum* 644, 665, **671**
Cosmarium subalatum 675
Cosmarium subarctoum 675
Cosmarium subarctoum var. *punctatum* 675
Cosmarium subaversum 675
Cosmarium subbroomei 675
Cosmarium subcapitulum 676
Cosmarium subcontractum 676

- Cosmarium subcostatum* 644, 669, **671**
Cosmarium subcostatum var. *beckii* 676
Cosmarium subcostatum fo. *minor* 676
Cosmarium subcrenatum 644, 669, **671**
Cosmarium subcrenatum var. *divaricatum* 676
Cosmarium subcucumis 640, 670, **671**
Cosmarium subcylindricum 676
Cosmarium subdanicum 676
Cosmarium subexcavatum 676
Cosmarium subexcavatum var. *ordinatum* 676
Cosmarium subgranatum 676
Cosmarium subgranatum var. *borgei* 676
Cosmarium subimpressulum 676
Cosmarium subnotabile 676
Cosmarium subprotumidum 676
Cosmarium subprotumidum var. *gregorii* 676
Cosmarium subpunctulatum 663
Cosmarium subquadrans 640, 670, **671**
Cosmarium subquadrans var. *minus* 671, 676
Cosmarium subquadratum 676
Cosmarium subraciborskii 676
Cosmarium subreinschii 676
Cosmarium subreniforme 676
Cosmarium subretusiforme 676
Cosmarium subspeciosum 676
Cosmarium subspeciosum var. *validius* 676
Cosmarium subtrinodulum 676
Cosmarium subtumidum 642, 670, **671**
Cosmarium subtumidum var. *groenbladii* 676
Cosmarium subtumidum var. *klebsii* 655
Cosmarium subtumidum var. *minor* 676
Cosmarium subturgidum 676
Cosmarium subundulatum 641, 659, **671**
Cosmarium succissum 676
Cosmarium succissum var. *hians* 676
Cosmarium synthlibomenum 676
Cosmarium tatricum 676
Cosmarium tatricum var. *novizelandicum* 676
Cosmarium tatricum var. *spheruliferum* 676
Cosmarium taxichondriforme 676
Cosmarium tenue 676
Cosmarium tetrachondrum 643, 670, **672**
Cosmarium tetragonum 643, 672, 676
Cosmarium tetragonum var. *elegans* 676
Cosmarium tetragonum var. *heterocrenatum* 676
Cosmarium tetragonum var. *intermedium* 676
Cosmarium tetragonum var. *lundellii* 676
Cosmarium tetragonum var. *ornatum* 670, **672**
Cosmarium tetraophthalmum 646, 669, **672**
Cosmarium tetricum var. *sphaeruliferum* 679
Cosmarium thwaitesii 676
Cosmarium thwaitesii var. *penioides* 676
Cosmarium tinctum 640, 659, **672**
Cosmarium tinctum var. *intermedium* 676
Cosmarium tinctum var. *subretusum* 676
Cosmarium tinctum var. *tumidum* 676
Cosmarium trachydermum 676
Cosmarium trachypleurum 676
Cosmarium trachypleurum var. *minus* 676
Cosmarium tralgaricum 676
Cosmarium trilobulatum 676
Cosmarium truncatellum 676
Cosmarium tuberculatum 676
Cosmarium tumens 676
Cosmarium tumidum 639, 670, **672**
Cosmarium turgidum 637
Cosmarium turneri 676
Cosmarium turpinii 644, 652, **672**
Cosmarium turpinii var. *eximium* 670, **672**, 673
Cosmarium turpinii var. *podolicum* 644, 665, **673**
Cosmarium umbilicatum 676
Cosmarium undulatum 642, 659, **673**
Cosmarium undulatum var. *crenulatum* 649
Cosmarium undulatum var. *minutum* 676
Cosmarium undulatum var. *wollei* 676
Cosmarium ungerianum 676
Cosmarium ungerianum var. *subtriplicatum* 676
Cosmarium variolatum 640, 664, **673**
Cosmarium variolatum var. *cataractarum* 676
Cosmarium variolatum var. *skujae* 664, **673**
Cosmarium venustum 641, 649, 664, **673**
Cosmarium venustum var. *excavatum* 664, **673**
Cosmarium venustum var. *hypohexagonum* 676
Cosmarium venustum var. *majus* 676
Cosmarium vexatum 676
Cosmarium vexatum var. *lacustre* 676
Cosmarium vexatum var. *rotundatum* 676
Cosmarium viride 636
Cosmarium vogesiacum 676
Cosmarium woloszynskae 641, 670, **673**
Cosmarium wittrockii 676
Cosmarium zonatum 641, 670, **673**
COSMIONEIS 351
COSMOCLADIUM 366, **676**
Cosmocladium constrictum 676
Cosmocladium perissum 676
Cosmocladium pulchellum 676
Cosmocladium pusillum 686
Cosmocladium saxonicum **676**, 735
Cosmocladium tuberculatum 676
Craterospermum laetevirens 583
CRATICULA 351, 353
Cricotopus 141
CRINALIUM 79, **81**
Crinalium endophyticum **81**
Crinalium epipsammum **81**
CRUCIGENIA 373, **434**, 435, 473, 478
Crucigenia alternans 498
Crucigenia apiculata 435, 479
Crucigenia apiculata var. *truncata* 479
Crucigenia appendiculata 456
Crucigenia cruciata 479
Crucigenia crucifera 479
Crucigenia fenestrata **435**, 436, 479
Crucigenia irregularis 479
Crucigenia lauterbornii **435**, 436
Crucigenia minima 474
Crucigenia multiseta 488
Crucigenia pulchra 479
Crucigenia quadrata 474
Crucigenia quadrata fo. *octagona* 474
Crucigenia rectangularis 479
Crucigenia tetrapedia **435**, 436,
Crucigenia tetrapedia 'forma *asymmetrica*' 435
Crucigenia truncata 479
CRUCIGENIELLA 373, 435, **478**
Crucigeniella apiculata 436, 478, **479**
Crucigeniella crucifera 436, **479**
Crucigeniella irregularis 436, **479**
Crucigeniella pulchra 479
Crucigeniella rectangularis 436, **479**
Crucigeniella truncata 453, 478, **479**
Crucigeniella villhelmii 453, **479**
Crumenula playfairiana 200
Crumenula texta 203
Crustacea(ns) 19, 184, 366, 413, 456
CRYPTOCHLORIS 240
CRYPTOGLENA 182, 183, **184**
Cryptoglena angulosa 405
Cryptoglena cordiformis 284
Cryptoglena pigra **184**
Cryptoglena skujae 184, **185**, 201
CRYPTOMONADS 228, 240, 241, 244, 245, 247
CRYPTOMONAS 240, 241, 242, 244, **245**, 246
Cryptomonas anomala **246**, 248
Cryptomonas coerulea 245
Cryptomonas curvata 245, **246**, 248
Cryptomonas cylindracea **246**, 248
Cryptomonas dubia 361
Cryptomonas erosa 245, **246**, 248
Cryptomonas erosa var. *reflexa* 246
Cryptomonas lenticularis 403
Cryptomonas marssonii **246**, 248
Cryptomonas obovata 247, 248
Cryptomonas ovata 245, **246**, 248
Cryptomonas platyuris 246, **247**, 248
Cryptomonas pyrenoidifera 246, **247**, 248
Cryptomonas reflexa 245
Cryptomonas richei 246, **247**, 248
Cryptomonas socialis 399
Cryptomonas stigmatica 246, **247**, 248
Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa 246, **247**, 248
CRYPTOPHYTA 2, 27, 28, 30, 240, 275
CTENOCLADALES 410
CTENOPHORA 350
CUSPIDOTHRIX 119, 126, 130
Cuspidothrix issatschenkoi **130**, 133

844 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- CYANOBACTERIA Pl. 7, 4, 8,
 20, 24, 27, 28, 31, 34, 57,
 367, 573
- CYANOBIUM 75
- CYANOCYSTIS 56, 58
- Cyanocystis aquae-dulcis 56,
 65
- Cyanocystis hemisphaerica
 56, 73
- Cyanocystis olivacea 56, 73
- Cyanocystis prasina* 59
- Cyanocystis sphaeroidea 58
- Cyanocystis violacea 57
- CYANODERMATIUM 57
- Cyanodermatium fluminense
 57, 74
- CYANODICTYON 57
- Cyanodictyon iac 57, 74
- Cyanodictyon imperfectum 57
- Cyanodictyon reticulatum
 57, 65
- Cyanomonas baltica* 245
- CYANONEPHRON 57
- Cyanonephron styloid 57
- CYANOPHORA 766
- Cyanophora paradoxa 766
- CYANOPHYCEAE 36
- CYANOPHYTA 2, 27, 29, 31
- CYANOTHECE 35, 58, 75
- Cyanothece aeruginosa 34, 58,
 70, 75, 76
- Cyanothece major 58
- CYATHOMONAS 241, 242,
 247
- CYCLIDIOPSIS 183
- CYCLONEXIS 281, 290
- Cyclonexis annularis 289, 290
- Cyclonexis erinus 289, 290
- Cyclonexis uraliensis 289, 290
- Cyclops 184
- CYCLOSTEPHANOS 350,
 353
- CYCLOTELLA 350, 353
- CYLINDROCAPSA 371, 471,
 529
- Cylindrocapsa conferta 529,
 562
- Cylindrocapsa geminella 529
- Cylindrocapsa geminella var.
 minor 529, 562
- Cylindrocapsa involuta 529,
 562
- CYLINDROCYSTIS 366, 609,
 611, 614
- Cylindrocystis acanthospora
 609, 600
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii
 609, 612
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii* fo.
curvata 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii fo.
turgida 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii*
 var. *curvata* 609
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii var.
jenneri 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii var.
 minor 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii var.
turgida 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis crassa 609,
 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis crassa var.
 elliptica 610
- Cylindrocystis cushleackae
 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis debaryi 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis diplospora* 637
- Cylindrocystis diplospora*
 subsp. *maior* 637
- Cylindrocystis gracilis 609,
 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis jeneri 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis obesa 609, 610
- CYLINDROSPERMOPSIS 126
- Cylindrospermopsis
 raciborskii 126
- CYLINDROSPERMUM 32,
 38, 39, 130
- Cylindrospermum
 alatosporum 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum catenatum
 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum catenatum*
 var. *marchicum* 131
- Cylindrospermum
 licheniforme 130, 131, 132
- Cylindrospermum majus
 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum
 marchicum 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum
 minutissimum 130, 131,
 132
- Cylindrospermum muscicola
 130, 131, 132
- Cylindrospermum stagnale
 130, 131, 132
- CYLINDROTHECA 351
- CYMATOCOCCUS 419
- CYMATOPLEURA 351
- CYMBELLA 349, 351
- CYMBELLONITZSCHIA 359
- CYMBELLOPSIS 351, 353
- CYMBOPLEURA 351, 353
- Cystococcus humicola* 414, 500
- CYSTODINIUM 251, 252,
 257, 271
- Cystodinium brevipes* 271
- Cystodinium cornifax* 271, 273
- Cystodinium iners* 271
- Cystodinium steinii* 271
- Dactylococcopsis irregularis*
 460
- Dactylococcopsis montana* 75
- Dactylococcopsis planctonica*
 74
- Dactylococcopsis smithii* 74
- Dactylococcus 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus* 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus*
 var. *exilis* 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus*
 var. *subramosus* 485
- Dactylococcus caudatus* 485
- Dactylococcus caudatus* var.
bicaudatus 429
- Dactylococcus dispar* 485
- Dactylococcus infusionum 458
- Dactylococcus lacustris 435
- Dactylococcus raphidioides*
 485, 486
- Daphnia 19, 456
- Daphnia pulex 83
- DEBARYA 370, 526, 577, 579
- Debarya calospora 587
- Debarya cruciata* 607
- Debarya desmidioides* 607
- Debarya glyptosperma
 577, 578
- Debarya laevis* 583
- Debarya smithii 586
- DECUSSATA 352, 353
- Daphnia 326
- DELICATA 351, 353
- DENTICULA 276, 351
- Derepyxis ampullacea* 308
- Derepyxis macrotrachela* 308
- DERMATOCHRYISIS 282,
 290, 302
- Dermatochrysis
 pseudofenestrata 287, 290
- DERMOCARPA 35, 46, 56,
 58, 59
- Dermocarpa aquae-dulcis* 56
- Dermocarpa
 enteromorphae 58
- Dermocarpa hemisphaerica* 56
- Dermocarpa kernerii 77
- Dermocarpa leibleiniae* 46
- Dermocarpa olivacea* 56
- Dermocarpa violacea* 57
- Dermocarpa rosea 77
- Dermocarpa sphaerica* 75
- Dermocarpa sphaeroidea 58
- Dermocarpa violacea 57, 77
- DERMOCARPELLA 59, 73
- Dermocarpella gilleyae* 77
- Dermocarpella leibleiniae* 46
- Dermocarpella prasina* 59, 73
- DESMATRACTUM 369
- Desmatriactum
 bipyramidatum 412, 414
- DESMID(S) 2, 3, 7–12, 22, 529,
 532, 576, 608–611, 615, 616,
 620, 632, 636, 638, 653, 677,
 680, 683, 687, 691, 727, 734,
 739
- DESMID(S): PLACODERM
 576, 615
- DESMID(S): SACCODERM
 480, 510
- DESMIDIACEAE 10, 634, 697
- DESMIDIAE 9
- DESMIDIINEAE 576, 615, 636
- DESMIDIALES 364
- DESMIDIUM 366, 734
- Desmidium aptogonum 735,
 737
- Desmidium aptogonum var.
acutius 738
- Desmidium aptogonum var.
ehrenbergii 738
- Desmidium baileyi 738
- Desmidium borneri* 737
- Desmidium coarctatum 738
- Desmidium coarctatum var.
cambricum 738
- Desmidium cylindricum* 737
- Desmidium graciliceps 737
- Desmidium grevillei 735, 737
- Desmidium occidentale 738
- Desmidium
 pseudostreptonema 735,
 737
- Desmidium
 quadrangulatum 738
- Desmidium quadratum 738
- Desmidium quadratum* var.
graciliceps 737
- Desmidium swartzii 735, 737
- Desmidium swartzii var.
amblyodon 738
- DESMOCOCCUS 367, 419,
 468, 525, 530
- Desmococcus olivaceum 530,
 558
- Desmococcus vulgaris* 530
- DESMODESMUS 373, 420,
 435, 469, 500
- Desmodesmus abundans 420,
 439, 440, 446
- Desmodesmus aculeolatus
 437, 439, 440
- Desmodesmus armatus 420,
 437, 438, 439, 441, 444
- Desmodesmus armatus var.
bicaudatus 420, 438, 441
- Desmodesmus
 arthrodesmiformis 420, 437,
 438, 441
- Desmodesmus asymmetricus
 439, 440, 441
- Desmodesmus bicaudatus
 438, 439, 441
- Desmodesmus bicellularis
 437, 441, 453
- Desmodesmus brasiliensis
 420, 437, 441
- Desmodesmus caudato-
 aculeolatus 437, 438, 442
- Desmodesmus communis
 420, 439, 440, 442, 445
- Desmodesmus costato-
 granulatus 437, 442, 443
- Desmodesmus denticulatus
 437, 440, 442
- Desmodesmus dispar 437,
 438, 442
- Desmodesmus flavescens 438,
 439, 443
- Desmodesmus grahneisii 437,
 443, 443
- Desmodesmus granulatus
 437, 443, 443
- Desmodesmus hystrix 438,
 437, 443, 443
- Desmodesmus insignis 439,
 440, 443
- Desmodesmus intermedius
 437, 440, 443

- Desmodesmus
intermedius var.
acutispinus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus intermedius
var. balaticus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus kissii 438,
440, **445**
- Desmodesmus magnus 438,
439, **445**
- Desmodesmus microspina
439, 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis 438,
439, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis var.
carinatus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis var.
mononensis 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus pannonicus
439, 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus perforatus
445, **446**
- Desmodesmus protuberans
439, 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus serratus 437,
443, **446**
- Desmodesmus subspicatus
420, 439, **446**
- Desmodesmus subspicatus
var. bicaudatus **446**
- DESMONEMA 130
- DESMOSIPHON 152, **153**
- Desmosiphon incrustans **153**
- Desmosiphon maculans **153**
- Desmosiphon vivieri **153**
- DIACANTHOS 488
- Diacanthos belenophorus*
480, 488
- DIACRONEMA 277
- Diacronema vlkianum 278, **279**
- DIADESMIS 351
- DIATOMA 350
- DIATOMACEAE 9, 348
- DIATOMELLA 351
- DIATOM(S) 1–3, 6, 9–12, 15,
23–25, 29, **348**, 349, 350,
352, 353, 357
- DIATOMS: CENTRIC 348,
350, 353
- DIATOMS: PENNATE 348, 350
- DICELLULA 369, **480**
- Dicellula geminata 459, **480**
- Dicellula inermis 482
- Dicellula planktonica 480
- Diceras chodatii* 306
- Diceras longispina* Pl. 7A, 306
- Diceras skujai* 288
- DICHOTHRIX Pl. 3D, 38, 83,
131, 134, 143
- Dichothrix baueriana Pl. 8B,
132, **134**, 135
- Dichothrix baueriana var.
minor **134**
- Dichothrix calcarea 135
- Dichothrix gypsophila Pl. 5A,
132, **134**, 135
- Dichothrix interrupta **134**
- Dichothrix meneghiniana **134**
- Dichothrix nordstedtii* 83
- Dichothrix orsiniana Pl. 5A,
83, 132, **134**, 135
- DICHOTOMOCOCCUS
373, 414
- Dichotomococcus curvatus
414, 436
- Dichotomococcus*
elongatus 414
- DICRANELLA 106
- DICRANOCHAETALES 566
- DICRANOCHAETE 366, **566**
- Dicranochaete britannica
552, **566**
- Dicranochaete reniformis
552, **566**
- Dicranochaete reniformis* var.
laevis 566
- DICTYOCHLORIS 367, **415**
- Dictyochloris fragrans 412,
415
- DICTYOCHOPHYCEAE
281, 310
- DICTYOCOCCUS 325, 367,
370, 415
- Dictyococcus varians 412, 415
- Dictyosphaeriopsis* 417
- DICTYOSPHAERIUM 373,
480
- Dictyosphaerium anomalum
480
- Dictyosphaerium
chlorelloides 417, 432, 480,
481
- Dictyosphaerium
ehrenbergianum 448, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium granulatum
448, 480, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium*
minutum 481
- Dictyosphaerium planctonica*
416
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum
448, 480, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum
var. minutum 481
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum*
var. *ovatum* 481
- Dictyosphaerium reniforme*
447
- Dictyosphaerium simplex 349
- Dictyosphaerium subsolitaria
480
- Dictyosphaerium terrestre **481**
- Dictyosphaerium
tetrachotomum 448, 480,
481
- Didymidium braunii* 655
- Didymocladon furcigerus 703
- Didymocladon longispinum*
712
- Didymocladon sexangulare*
716
- DIDYMOCYSTIS 373, **482**
- Didymocystis bicellularis* 441
- Didymocystis grahneisii* 433
- Didymocystis inconspicua* 442
- Didymocystis inermis* 459,
482
- Didymocystis lineata* 442
- Didymocystis planktonica*
466
- Didymocystis tuberculata 482
- DIDYMOGENES 373, **482**,
488
- Didymogenes anomala 459,
482, 488
- Didymogenes palatina 459,
482
- Didymoprium grevillei* 737
- DIDYMOSPHEMIA 351
- DILABIFILUM 372, 530
- Dilabifilum arthropyreniae 530
- Dilabifilum printzii 527, **530**
- DIMORPHOCOCCUS 373,
446
- Dimorphococcus lunatus **447**,
448
- DINOBYRON 11, 14, 282,
290, 295, 297, 367, 377, 386,
387, 411, 459
- Dinobryon acuminatum 316
- Dinobryon alpinum* 291
- Dinobryon bavaricum **291**, 293
- Dinobryon bavaricum var.
vanhoeffenii **291**, 293
- Dinobryon borgei 290, **291**, 293
- Dinobryon calyciforme 290,
291, 293
- Dinobryon condensatum* 295
- Dinobryon crenulatum 290,
291, 293
- Dinobryon cylindricum **291**,
293
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.
alpinum **291**, 293
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.
cylindricum 292
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.
palustre **292**, 294
- Dinobryon cylindricum* var.
pediforme 191
- Dinobryon cylindricum* var.
schauinslandii 292
- Dinobryon divergens 291, **292**,
294, 411
- Dinobryon divergens var.
divergens 292
- Dinobryon divergens* var.
pediforme 292
- Dinobryon divergens var.
schauinslandii **292**, 294
- Dinobryon eurystoma* 297
- Dinobryon eurystoma* var.
proteus 297
- Dinobryon korshikovii 316
- Dinobryon pediforme 291,
292, 294
- Dinobryon proteus* 297
- Dinobryon protuberans* 292
- Dinobryon protuberans* var.
pediforme 292
- Dinobryon schauinslandii* 292
- Dinobryon sertularia 291, **292**,
294
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.
alpinum 291
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.
protruberans 292
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.
schauinslandii 292
- Dinobryon sociale 291, **292**,
Dinobryon sociale fo.
stipitatum 292
- Dinobryon sociale var.
americanum **292**, 294
- Dinobryon sociale* var.
bavaricum 291
- Dinobryon sociale var.
stipitatum **292**, 294
- Dinobryon stipitatum* 292
- Dinobryon stipitatum* var.
americanum 292
- Dinobryon stipitatum* ssp.
bavaricum 291
- Dinobryon stipitatum* var.
bavaricum 291
- Dinobryon suecicum **291**,
293
- Dinobryon suecicum var.
longispinum 291, 316
- Dinobryon tabellariae* 297
- Dinobryon tubulosum* 297
- Dinobryon undulatum* 299
- Dinobryon utriculus* 298
- Dinobryon utriculus* var.
acutum 298
- Dinobryon utriculus* var.
tabellariae 297
- Dinobryon vanhoeffenii* 291
- Dinobryopsis undulata* 299
- DINOCOCCUS 251, 252, **271**
- Dinococcus oedogonii **271**, 273
- DINOFLAGELLATE(S) 2, 4, 5,
28, **250**, 251, 259, 260, 272,
419, 498
- DINOPHYTA 2, 27, 28, 29,
250, 251, 275
- Diplochaete lamellosa* 567
- Diplochlois lunata 415
- Diplocystis novaceki 69
- Diplocystis viridis 69
- Diplocystis wesenbergii 69
- DIPLONEIS 351
- Diplonema rupicola 149
- Diplonemids 181
- DIPLOSPHAERIA 530
- DIPLOSTAUROON 368, **395**,
401
- Diplostauron elegans 396, **397**
- Diplostauron elephas **397**
- Diplostauron haccardii 397
- Diplostauron panduriforme
395, 396, **397**, **401**
- Diplostauron pentagonium
396, **397**
- Diplostauron platyrhynchum
396, **397**
- DISCOSTELLA 350
- Dispora wilhelmii* 479
- DISTIGMA 182, **232**
- Distigma proteus 182, 229, **232**
- Distigma sennii 229, **232**
- DISTIGMOPSIS 232
- DISTRIONELLA 350

846 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- DOCIDIUM 365, **676**,
Docidium baculum 624,
 676, **677**
Docidium coronatum 696
Docidium ehrenbergii 696
Docidium minutum 686
Docidium nodosum 696
Docidium nobile 676
Docidium tridentulum 697
Docidium truncatum 697
Docidium undulatum 676,
 676, 736
Docidium undulatum var.
perundulatum 676
 DOLICHOSPERMUM 119
 Douglas-fir 570
 DRAPARNALDIA 7, 372, 379,
 530
Draparnaldia acuta 530
Draparnaldia glomerata Pl. 2F,
 530, 549
Draparnaldia mutabilis 530
Draparnaldia mutabilis var.
pulchella 530
Draparnaldia plumosa 530
Drilosiphon julianus 148
 Dryopteris 571
 Duckweed(s) 15, 253, 413,
 477, 529, 532, 558
 DYSMORPHOCOCCUS 368,
 397, 407
Dysmorphococcus coccifer
 398, 404
Dysmorphococcus fritschii 398
Dysmorphococcus variabilis
 398, 404
Dysphinctium annulatum 464
 ECBALLOCYSTIS **415**
Ecballocystis fluitans **415**, 427
Echinosphaerella limnetica
 418
 ECTOCARPALES 354, 355
 ECTOCARPUS 355
Ectocarpus sessilis 342
 ECTOCHAETE 531
Ectochaete endophyticum 532
 ECTOSPERMA 336
Ectosperma clavata 344
Ectosperma cruciata 338
Ectosperma geminata 341
Ectosperma racemosa 342
 ELAKATOTHRIX 374,
 529, **531**
Elakatothrix acuta **531**, 559
Elakatothrix gelatinosa
 531, 559
Elakatothrix gelatinosa var.
aplanospora **531**, 559
Elakatothrix genevensis **531**
Elakatothrix lacustris 468
 ELLERBECKIA 350
 ELLIPSOIDION 319, **326**
Ellipsoidion acummatum 347
Ellipsoidion stichococcoides
 322, **326**
 Elodea 477
 Emilia huxleyi 277
 ENALLAX 373, 421, **447**
Enallax acutiformis var.
costatus 421
Enallax costatus 444, **447**
Enchelys deses 189
Enchelys viridis 197
 ENCYNEMA 351, 353
 ENCYNOPSIS 351, 353
 ENDOCLONIUM 551
Endoclonium chroolepiforme
 511
Endoclonium rivulare 551
 ENDODERMA 531
Endoderma cladophorae
 532
Endoderma jadinianum 532
 ENTEROMORPHA 58, 76,
 370, 575
Enteromorpha flexuosa 1
Enteromorpha flexuosa subsp.
pilifera 575
Enteromorpha intermedia 575
Enteromorpha intestinalis
 575
Enteromorpha pilifera 575
Enteromorpha pilosa 575
Enteromorpha prolifera 575
 ENTOCLADIA 372, **531**
Entocladia cladophorae
 532, 536
Entocladia endophytica **532**,
 536
Entocladia polymorpha 532
 ENTOMONEIS 351
 ENTOPHYSALIS **59**
Entophysalis conferta 50
Entophysalis granulosa **59**, 73
 ENTOSIPHON 182, **236**
Entosiphon polyaulax 236,
 237, **238**
Entosiphon sulcatus 182, **236**,
 237
 ENTOTHRIX 175
 ENTRANSIA 554
 EOLIMNA 352
Epichrysis paludosa 288
 EPICLADIA 531
 EPIPYXIS 282, **292**
Epipyxis anglica **295**, 296
Epipyxis calyciformis 291
Epipyxis condensata **295**, 296
Epipyxis diplostoma **295**, 296
Epipyxis eurystoma 297
Epipyxis gracilis **295**, 296
Epipyxis kenaiensis **295**, 296
Epipyxis kodiakensis **295**, 296
Epipyxis lauterbornii **295**, 296
Epipyxis lauterbornii var.
mucicola 295, 296, **297**
Epipyxis polymorpha 295, 296,
 297
Epipyxis proteus 295, 296, **297**
Epipyxis ramosa 295, 296, **297**
Epipyxis singaolikensis 295,
 296, **297**
Epipyxis sinuosa 295, 296, **297**
Epipyxis tabellariae 295, 296,
 297
Epipyxis tubulosa 295, 296, **297**
Epipyxis turgida 295, 296, **298**
Epipyxis utriculus 292, 296,
 298
Epipyxis utriculus var. *acuta*
 295, 296, **298**
 EPITHEMIA 351
 Equisetum 742
 EREMOSPHAERA 370, **482**
Eremosphaera eremosphaera
 483
Eremosphaera gigas 449, **482**
Eremosphaera gigas fo.
incrassata **483**
Eremosphaera gigas fo.
minor **483**
Eremosphaera viridis 449, 482,
 483
 Eriophorum 44
 Erkenia subaequiciliata 279
 ERRERELLA 488
Errerella bornhemiensis 488
Erythroclathrus rivularis 180
 Ettlia alveolaris 477
 EUCAPSIS **59**
Eucapsis alpina Pl. 6A, **59**,
 65, 79
Eucapsis alpina var. *minor* **59**
Eucapsis minor 59
 EUASTROPSIS 372, **447**
Euastropsis richteri **447**, 459
 EUASTRUM 366, 447, **677**
Euastrum aboense 685
Euastrum amoenum 680
Euastrum ampullaceum 624,
 678, **679**
Euastrum ansatum 624,
 678, **679**
Euastrum ansatum var.
dideltiforme 679
Euastrum ansatum var.
simplex 679
Euastrum bidentatum 678,
 679, 684
Euastrum bidentatum var.
glabrum 679
Euastrum bidentatum var.
speciosum **679**, 684
Euastrum binale 678, **679**,
 680, 684
Euastrum binale fo.
gutwinski 679
Euastrum binale var.
gutwinskii **679**, 684
Euastrum binale var.
insulare 681
Euastrum binale var. *sectum*
 685
Euastrum boldtii 685
Euastrum brevisinuosum 685
Euastrum brevisinuosum var.
dissimile 685
Euastrum celatum 654
Euastrum cornubiense 685
Euastrum crassangulatum 685
Euastrum crassangulatum var.
ornatum 685
Euastrum crassicolle 685
Euastrum crassum 678, **680**,
 684
Euastrum crassum var.
scrobiculatum 680
Euastrum crispulum 685
Euastrum cuneatum 624, 678,
 680
Euastrum denticulatum 678,
 680, 684
Euastrum denticulatum var.
granulatum 680
Euastrum didelta 624, 678, **680**
Euastrum divaricatum 685
Euastrum dubium 678, **680**,
 685, 736
Euastrum dubium var.
anglicanum 686
Euastrum dubium var.
cambrense 686
Euastrum dubium var.
ornatum **680**, 682, 686
Euastrum elegans 678,
 680, 684
Euastrum elegans var.
inermis 681
Euastrum elegans var.
ornatum 683
Euastrum elegans var.
pseudelegans 686
Euastrum elegans var.
speciosum 679
Euastrum elobatum 686
Euastrum elobatum var.
subelobatum 686
Euastrum erosum 679, 681, 686
Euastrum erosum var.
granulosum **681**, 682
Euastrum gayanum 678,
 681, 682
Euastrum gemmatum 678,
 681, 682
Euastrum groenbladii 686
Euastrum humerosum 686
Euastrum humerosum var.
affine 686
Euastrum inermis 678, **681**, 736
Euastrum insigne 678, **681**,
 736
Euastrum insulare 678, **681**,
 736
Euastrum insulare var.
parvum 686
Euastrum intermedium 686
Euastrum jenneri 686
Euastrum lacustre 686
Euastrum laticolle 686
Euastrum montanum 686
Euastrum obesum 686
Euastrum oblongum 678, **683**,
 684
Euastrum oblongum var.
cephalophorum 683
Euastrum oblongum var.
depauperatum 683
Euastrum pectinatum 679,
 683, 684
Euastrum pectinatum var.
inevolutum 683

- Euastrum pictum* 686
Euastrum pingue 678, 682, **683**
Euastrum pinnatum 678, **683**, 684
Euastrum pulchellum 678, 682, **683**
Euastrum richteri 447
Euastrum sendtnerianum 686
Euastrum sinuosum 686
Euastrum subalpinum 686
Euastrum subalpinum var. *crassum* 686
Euastrum sublobatum 686
Euastrum turneri 678, 682, **683**
Euastrum validum 678, 682, **685**
Euastrum validum var. *glabrum* 685
Euastrum ventricosum Pl. 2L, 678, **685**, 736
Euastrum venustum 673
Euastrum verrucosum 678, 684, **685**
Euastrum verrucosum var. *alatum* 682, **685**
Euastrum verrucosum var. *coarctatum* 686
Euastrum verrucosum var. *planctonicum* 684, **685**
EUCAPSIS 59
Eucapsis alpina Pl. 6, 59
Eucapsis alpina var. *minor* 59
Eucapsis minor 59
Eucarteria 383
EUCOCCONEIS 351
EUDORINA 368, 381, **398**, 410
Eudorina charkowiensis 402
Eudorina elegans **398**, 408
Eudorina peripheralis 398
Eudorina pluricocca 398
Eudorina stagnale 398
Eudorina unicocca 388, **398**
Eudorina unicocca var. *peripheralis* 398
Eudorina unicocca var. *unicocca* 398
EUGLENA 183, 185, 205, 206, 213, 214, 227, 231
Euglena acus 187, 198
Euglena acus fo. *mutabilis* 194
Euglena acus var. *rigida* 198
Euglena acutissima 198
Euglena adhaerens 186, **187**, 192
Euglena agilis 185, **187**, **188**
Euglena agilis var. *circumsulcata* 187
Euglena agilis var. *praexicisa* 187
Euglena agilis var. *pyrenoidea* 187
Euglena agilis var. *varians* 187
Euglena anabaena 186, **187**, **188**
Euglena anabaena var. *minima* 187
Euglena anabaena var. *minor* 187
Euglena caudata 186, **187**, 189, 191, 194
Euglena caudata var. *minor* 187
Euglena chlamydotheca 185, 186, **187**, 188
Euglena clara 186, **187**, 188
Euglena clavata 186, **189**, 193
Euglena communis 186, **189**, 191
Euglena contabrica 186, **189**, 192
Euglena cuneata 186, **189**, 192
Euglena cyclopicola 184
Euglena deses 186, **189**, 192
Euglena deses fo. *intermedia* 186, **189**
Euglena deses fo. *klebsii* 186, **189**, 192
Euglena ehrenbergii 185, 188, **190**
Euglena ehrenbergii var. *africana* 190
Euglena ehrenbergii var. *minor* 190
Euglena elastica 186, **190**, 192
Euglena elongata 185, 188, **190**
Euglena fronsundulata 203
Euglena fusca 198
Euglena fusca var. *marchica* 198
Euglena fusiformis 198
Euglena geniculata 181, 186, **190**, 192
Euglena geniculata var. *terricola* 186, **190**, 192
Euglena gigas 200
Euglena gracilis 182, **190**, 191
Euglena granulata 186, 189, 191, **194**
Euglena granulata var. *polymorpha* 195
Euglena haematodes 195
Euglena heimii 190
Euglena helicoides 155
Euglena hemichromata 185, 188, **194**
Euglena hispidula 210
Euglena intermedia 189
Euglena intermedia var. *klebsii* 189
Euglena klebsii 189
Euglena laciniata 186, 193, **194**
Euglena lata **198**
Euglena limnophila 185, **194**, 199
Euglena limnophila var. *minor* 194
Euglena limnophila var. *swirenkoi* 185, **194**, 199
Euglena longicauda 210
Euglena longissima 198
Euglena magnifica 186, 191, **194**
Euglena mutabilis 182, 190, 192
Euglena nana 187
Euglena oblonga 186, 191, **195**
Euglena obtusa 186, 191, **195**
Euglena ovum 200
Euglena oxyuris 195, 200
Euglena oxyuris var. *helicoidea* 200
Euglena oxyuris fo. *maior* 200
Euglena oxyuris var. *maior* 200
Euglena phacoides 196
Euglena pisciformis 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *fallax* 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *lata* 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *mucronata* 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *obtusa* 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *procera* 187
Euglena pisciformis var. *striata* 187
Euglena polymorpha 186, 191, **195**
Euglena proxima 185, 188, **195**
Euglena pseudospiroides 203
Euglena pyrum 204
Euglena quartana 232
Euglena repulsans 185, 186, 188, **195**
Euglena rubra 195
Euglena sanguinea 186, 191, **195**
Euglena schmitzii 190
Euglena sociabilis 186, 193, **196**
Euglena smulkowskiana 212
Euglena spathirhyncha 193, 196
Euglena spirogyra 181, 19, 200
Euglena spirogyra var. *fusca* 196, 198
Euglena splendens 186, 191, **196**
Euglena stellata 186, 193, **196**
Euglena subehrenbergii 190
Euglena swirenkoi 194
Euglena tatratica 187
Euglena terricola 190
Euglena texta 203
Euglena torta 203
Euglena tripteris 203
Euglena triquetra 213
Euglena tristellata 186, 193
Euglena trisulcata 203
Euglena variabilis 185, 188, **196**
Euglena velata 186, 191, **196**
Euglena velata var. *granulata* 194
Euglena viridis 186, 192, **197**
Euglena viridis var. *sanguinea* 195
EUGLENALES 182, 183
EUGLENAMORPHA 239
EUGLENAMORPHALES 182, **239**
EUGLENIDA 181
EUGLENOIDS 3, 28, 181
EUGLENOPHYTA 2, 27, 29, **181**, 275
EUGLENOPHYTE(S) 2, 5, 15, 16, 21, 23, 27, 181, 183
EUGLENOPSIS 183
EUNOTIA 361
Eunotia bilunaris 349
EUSTIGMATALES 346
EUSTIGMATOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, **346**
EUSTIGMATOPHYTES 358
EUTETRAMORUS 433
Eutetramorus fottii 433
Eutetramorus planktonicus 434
Eutetramorus polycoccus 434
EUTREPTIA 182, **232**
Eutreptia viridis 199, **232**
EUTREPTIALES 182, 183, **232**
EUTREPTIELLA 182, 232
FALCOMONAS 244
FALLACIA 351
Fern(s) 15, 371, 553, 571
FERNANDINELLA 367, 427, **447**
Fernandinella alpina var. *semiglobosa* **447**
Fischeria muscicola 153
FISCHERELLA 153, 155
Fischerella laminosus 153, 156
Fischerella muscicola **153**
FISTULIFERA 352, 353
Flexibacteria 95, 99
FLORIDIOPHYCEAE 159
Fontinalis 15
fox-tails stonewort 757
FRAGILARIA 349, 350
FRAGILARIFORME 350
FRANCEIA 369, 480, **483**
Franceia amphitricha **483**, 487
Franceia breviseta **483**, 487
Franceia droeschleri 483
Franceia elongata 483
Franceia geminata 480
Franceia ovalis **483**, 487
Franceia radians 483
Franceia tenuispina 497
Franceia tuberculata 480
FRUSTULIA 351
FUCOPHYTA 29
FUCUS 136
Fungus 367
FURCILLA 368, **398**
Furcilla stigmatophora 396, **399**
GAYELLA 541
Gayella polyrhiza 541
GEISSLERIA 352, 353
GEITLEREA 152
GEITLERINEMA 79, 95
Geitlerinema acutissimum 95
Geitlerinema amphibium 95
Geitlerinema splendidum 100
Geitlerinema unigranulatum 95
GELATINARIA 167

848 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- GEMELLYCYSTIS* 378
Gemellycystis lundii 378
 GEMINELLA 371, **532**, 542
Geminella interrupta **532**, 559
Geminella minor **533**, 559
Geminella monospora 533
Geminella mutabilis **533**, 559
Geminella ordinata **533**, 559
Geminella paradoxa 557
Geminella protogenita 533
Geminella spiralis 546, 547
 GEMINELLOPSIS 542
 GENICULARIA 365, **633**
Genicularia elegans **633**, 736
Genicularia spirotaenia 633
Geochrysis turfosa 298
Geosiphon pyriforme 38
 GLAUCOCYSTIS **766**
Glaucozystis duplex 767
Glaucozystis nostochinearum 27, 42, **766**
Glaucozystis oocystiformis 767
 GLAUCOPHYTA 2, 27, 29, **766**
Glaucothrix gracillima 107
Glaucosphaera vacuolata 766
 GLENODINIOPSIS 250, 252, **262**
Glenodiniopsis steinii 262
Glenodiniopsis uliginosa **262**, 273
 GLENODINIUM 250–252, **262**, 265
Glenodinium aciculiferum 266
Glenodinium apiculatus 265
Glenodinium borgei 265
Glenodinium cinctum 258, **264**
Glenodinium cornifax 271
Glenodinium euryostomum 253
Glenodinium foliaceum 264
Glenodinium helicozoster **264**
Glenodinium inaequale **264**
Glenodinium leptodermum **264**
Glenodinium limos **264**
Glenodinium lomnickii 270
Glenodinium neglectum 261
Glenodinium oculatum 266
Glenodinium pulvisculus **264**, 273
Glenodinium punctulatum **264**
Glenodinium uliginosum 262
 GLOCHIOCOCCUS 498
 GLOEOTRYPS 319, **328**
Gloeobotrys coenococcoides 322, **328**
Gloeobotrys limneticus 323, **328**
 GLOEOCAPSA 37, **59**, 60
Gloeocapsa alpina **60**, 61, 62
Gloeocapsa ambigua 60
Gloeocapsa atrata **60**
Gloeocapsa caldariorum **60**
Gloeocapsa chroococcoides 60
Gloeocapsa compacta **60**, 62
Gloeocapsa confluens 429
Gloeocapsa crepidinum **60**, **62**
Gloeocapsa helvetica 52
Gloeocapsa limneticus var. *distans* 52
Gloeocapsa magma 32, 60, **62**
Gloeocapsa nigrescens 62
Gloeocapsa polydermatica 60, 450
Gloeocapsa polydermatica 60, **61**, 62
Gloeocapsa punctata 60, **62**
Gloeocapsa ralfsii 62
Gloeocapsa sanguinea Pl. 5C, 60, 61, **62**, 137
 GLOEOCAPSOPSIS 59, 60
Gloeocapsopsis chroococcoides 60
Gloeocapsopsis crepidinum 62, 71
Gloeocapsopsis magma 62
 GLOEOCHAETE 374, 766, **767**
Gloeochaete wittrockiana 380, **767**
 GLOEOCHRYISIS 282, **298**
Gloeochrysis turfosa 287, **298**
 GLOEOCYSTIS 374, 375, 377, **447**
Gloeocystis ampla 356
Gloeocystis gigas 450
Gloeocystis infusionum 376, 414, 450
Gloeocystis polydermatica **450**
Gloeocystis rupestris 450
Gloeocystis vesiculosa **450**
Gloeocystopsis limneticum 491
 GLOEODINIUM 272
Gloeodinium montanum 272, 273
 GLOEOMONAS 384, 407
 GLOEOTAENIUM 372, **483**
Gloeotaenium loitlesbergerianum 428, **483**
 GLOEOTHECE Pl. 3A, Pl. 5A, **62**
Gloeothece confluens **63**, 73
Gloeothece dubia **63**, 73
Gloeothece fusco-lutea **63**
Gloeothece linearis Pl. 6E, 61, 62, **63**
Gloeothece membranacea 62, **63**
Gloeothece palea **63**
Gloeothece rupestris 46, **63**, 73
Gloeothece subtilis 62, **63**
 GLOEOTILA 371, **533**
Gloeotila contorta 546
Gloeotila monospora **533**, 559
Gloeotila mucosa 533
Gloeotila pelagica 547
Gloeotila protogenita **533**, 559
Gloeotila scopulina 556
Gloeotila spiralis 546
Gloeotila spiroides 546
Gloeotila subconstricta **533**, 559
Gloeotila tectorum 526
 GLOEOTILOPSIS 538
 GLOEOTRICHIA 34, 130, **135**, 372
Gloeotrichia echinulata Pl. 7F, **135**, 146
Gloeotrichia natans **135**, 146, 551
Gloeotrichia pisum **135**, 146, 357
Gloeotrichia punctulata **135**, 146
 GOLDEN(-BROWN) ALGAE 2, 28, 281
 GOLENKINIA 369, **450**, 488
Golenkinia botryoides 488
Golenkinia brevispina 4
Golenkinia chlorelloides 484
Golenkinia longispina 484
Golenkinia minutissima 484
Golenkinia parvula 484, 488
Golenkinia paucispina **450**, 487
Golenkinia punctifera 497
Golenkinia radiata **450**, 487
Golenkinia radiata var. *brevispina* 450
Golenkinia radiata var. *longispina* 450
 GOLENKINIACEAE 425
 GOLENKINIOPSIS 369, **484**, 488, 490
Golenkiniopsis chlorelloides **484**, 487
Golenkiniopsis longispina **484**, 487
Golenkiniopsis minutissima 484
Golenkiniopsis parvula **484**, 487, 488
 GOMONTIA 76, 371, **533**
Gomontia aegagropila 527, **533**
Gomontia codiolifera 534
Gomontia perforans 7
 GOMPHOCYMBELLA 351
 GOMPHOCYMBELLOPSIS 351, 353
 GOMPHONEIS 351
 GOMPHONEMA 351, 353
 GOMPHOSPHAERIA 40, **64**
Gomphosphaeria aponina 61, **64**
Gomphosphaeria aponina var. *delicatula* 64
Gomphosphaeria lacustris 75
Gomphosphaeria pusillum 56
Gomphosphaeria salina 64
Gomphosphaeria virieuxii 64
 GOMPHOSPHAERIOIDEAE 40
 GOMPHOSPHEMIA 351
 GONATOBlaste 525
Gonatoblaste rostrata 526
Gonatonema boodlei 580
Gonatonema ventricosum 586
 GONATOZYGON 365, 616, **633**
Gonatozygon aculeatum 633, **634**, 682
Gonatozygon aculeatum var. *groenbladii* 634
Gonatozygon brebissonii 612, **634**
Gonatozygon brebissonii var. *kjellmanii* 634
Gonatozygon brebissonii var. *laeve* 633
Gonatozygon brebissonii var. *minutum* 612, **634**
Gonatozygon brebissonii var. *vulgare* 633
Gonatozygon kinahanii 612, 633, **634**
Gonatozygon minutum 634
Gonatozygon monotaenium 612, 634
Gonatozygon monotaenium var. *pilosellum* 634
Gonatozygon pilosum 634
 GONGROSIRA 372, **534**, 544
Gongrosira debaryana 7, **534**, 535
Gongrosira fluminensis **534**, 535, 537
Gongrosira incrustans 84, 534, 535, **537**
Gongrosira papuasica 534, 535, **537**
Gongrosira pseudoprostrata 534, **537**
Gongrosira schmidlei 534, 535, **537**
Gongrosira sclerococcus **537**
Gongrosira scourfieldii 534, 535, **537**
Gongrosira stagnalis 534, 535, **538**
Gongrosira terricola 543
Gongrosira viridis 537
 GONIOCHLORIS 319, **328**, 332
Goniochloris fallax 320, **328**, 472
Goniochloris mutica 320, **328**
Goniochloris sculpta 320, **328**
Goniochloris smithii 320, **328**
 GONIOMONAS 241, 242, **247**
Goniomonas truncata 243, 244, **247**
 GONIUM 368, 381, **399**
Gonium pectorale **399**, 404
Gonium sacculifera 381
Gonium sociale **399**, 404
Gonium tetras 399
 GONYAULACALES 250, **261**
 GONYAULAX 271
 GONYCLADON 175
 GONYOSTOMUM 275, 276
Gonyostomum semen Pl. 2H, 275, 278
 GRANULOCYSTIS 491
 GRANULOCYSTOPSIS 375, **484**, 491
Granulocystopsis coronata **484**
Granulocystopsis decorata 449, 484, **485**
Granulocystopsis pseudocoronata 484, 485
 GREEN ALGA(E) 2, 7, 9, 11, 12, 19, 21, 22, 29, 35, 364, 365, 410, 505

- Green Bacteria 5
GROENBLADIA 366, 734, 738
Groenbladia neglecta 738, 740
Groenbladia undulata 738, 740
Groenbladia undulata var. kriegeri 738
Groenbladia undulata var. perundulata 682, 738
Gungnir kasakii 393
Gunnera manicata 38
GYMNODINIALES 250
GYMNODINIUM 250, 252, 259, 264, 271
Gymnodinium aeruginosum 251, 253, 254
Gymnodinium
amphidinioides 260
Gymnodinium blax 257
Gymnodinium chiasmosporum 253, 254
Gymnodinium cneoides 253, 254
Gymnodinium colymbeticum 252, 253, 254
Gymnodinium coronatum 260
Gymnodinium discoidale 253, 254
Gymnodinium excavatum 252
Gymnodinium fungiforme 257
Gymnodinium fuscum 253, 253, 254
Gymnodinium helveticum 257
Gymnodinium
hippocastanum 256, 267,
Gymnodinium impar 256
Gymnodinium inversum 253, 255, 256
Gymnodinium neglectum 261
Gymnodinium palustre 252, 253, 256, 267
Gymnodinium paradoxum 255, 256
Gymnodinium paradoxum var. major 256
Gymnodinium
pseudopalustre 252
Gymnodinium rotundatum 256, 257
Gymnodinium rufescens 256, 257
Gymnodinium saginatum 253, 256, 267
Gymnodinium tenuissimum 260
Gymnodinium triceratum 253, 255, 256
Gymnodinium tylotum 261
Gymnodinium uberrimum 253, 255, 256
Gymnodinium vorticella 195
Gymnozyga moniliformis 734
GYRODINIUM 251, 252, 257
Gyrodinium helveticum 252, 255, 257
Gyromitus disomatus 280
Gyropaigne kosmos 181
GYROSIGMA 351
HAEMATOCOCCUS 29, 368, 399, 407
Haematococcus droebakensis 394, 400
Haematococcus droebakensis var. fastigatus 400
Haematococcus lacustris 400
Haematococcus pluvialis Pl. 2B, 25, 282, 394, 400
Haematococcus sanguineus 62
HAFNIOMONAS 368, 400
Hafniomonas botryodes 400
Hafniomonas reticulata 400, 404
HALLASIA 579
HANNAEA 349, 350
HANTZSCHIA 351
HAPALOSIPHON Pl. 8C, 38, 152, 153, 155
Hapalosiphon fontinalis 154, 155
Hapalosiphon hibernicus 154, 155
Hapalosiphon intricatus 154, 155
Hapalosiphon laminosus 156
HAPLOTAENIUM 365, 686, 695
Haplotaenium minutum 624, 686
Haplotaenium minutum var. crassum 682, 686
Haplotaenium rectum 624, 686
Haplotaenium rectum var. foesteri fo. elongatum 686
Haplotaenium rectum var. rectissimum 686
HAPTOPHYCEAE 279
HAPTOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, 277
HARIOTINA 451
Hariotina reticulatum 432, 451
HASLEA 277
Hassallia byssoidea 149
Hedera helix 476
HEGEWALDIA 484, 488
Hegewaldia parvula 484, 488
HEGNERIA 239
HEIMANSIA 366, 686
Heimansia pusilla 686, 732
'HELICODICTYON' 371, 372
'*Helicodictyon planctonicum*' 538
HEMIDINIUM 251, 252, 272
Hemidinium nasutum 272, 273
HEMISELMIS 240
HEMITOMA 368, 400, 402
Hemitoma meandrocystis 400, 404
HERIBAUDIELLA 355, 357
Heribaudiella fluviatilis 354, 355, 356, 357
HERIBAUDIELLALES 355, 357
HERPOSTEIRON 525
Herpoteiron globosum 564
Herpoteiron pilosissima 525, 526
Herpoteiron polychaete 526
Herpoteiron repens 526
Herpoteiron repens var. gracilis 526
HETEROCHLAMYDOMONAS 368, 401
Heterochlamydomonas rugosa 388, 401
HETEROCOCCUS 318, 328
Heterococcus chodatii 335, 328
Heterococcus viridis 335, 328
HETEROLAGYNION 308
Heterolagynion oedogonii 308
HETEROLEIBLEINIA 36, 79, 81, 86, 90
Heteroleibleinia epiphytica 82, 90
Heteroleibleinia infixa 82, 83
Heteroleibleinia kossinskajae 82, 98
Heteroleibleinii kuetzingii 82, 89, 91
Heteroleibleinia pusilla 82, 83, 98
Heteroleibleinia rigidula 82, 83, 98
Heteroleibleinia thornensis 82, 83
HETEROMASTIX 361, 368
Heteromastix angulata 361
HETERONEMA 182, 236, 238
Heteronema acus 237, 238
Heteronema acutissima 229, 238
Heteronema hexagonum 237, 238
Heteronema scaphurum 229, 238
Heteronema sulcata 236
HETERONEMATALES 182, 183, 236
HETEROTHRIX 318, 334
Heterothrix exilis 334
Heterothrix quadrata 334
HIBBERDIA 288, 306, 308
Hibberdia magna 307, 308
HIBBERDIALES 160, 281, 282, 306
Hierella boryana 460
HILDENBRANDIA 5, 159, 160, 161, 180
Hildenbrandia rivularis 19, 179, 180, 357
HILDENBRANDIALES 161, 180
HILDENBRANDTIA 180
HILLEA 240
HIPPODONTA 349, 352, 353
Hippuris 484
HOFMANIA 435, 456
Hofmania appendiculata 456
Hofmania lauterbornii 435
holly 571
HOLOPEDIDIUM 68
Holopedium irregulare 68
HOMOEOTHRIX 34, 36, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84
Homoeothrix balearica 83
Homoeothrix balearica var. tenuis 83
Homoeothrix caespitosa 80, 83, 135
Homoeothrix crustacea 84, 85
Homoeothrix fusca 84, 85
Homoeothrix juliana 84, 85
Homoeothrix rubra 83, 84, 85
Homoeothrix varians 84, 85
HORMIDIELLA 554
HORMIDIUM 555
Hormidium crenulatum 555
Hormidium nitens 557
Hormidium mucosum 556
Hormidium rivulare 557
Hormidium scopulinum 556
Hormiscia aequalis var. cataeniformis 553
Hormiscia moniliforme 553
Hormiscia subtilis var. variabilis 553
Hormiscia zonata 554
HORMOSPORA 532
Hormospora interrupta 532
Hormospora minor 532
Hormospora mutabilis 532
Hormospora ordinata 532
Hormospora pellucida 66
HORMOTILA 374, 415
Hormotila mucigena 416, 427
Horsetail 742
HYALOBRACTION 382
Hyalobrachion omphalatos 382
Hyalobryon diplostomum 295
Hyalobryon decipiens 208
Hyalobryon lauterbornii 295
Hyalobryon lauterbornii var. mucicola 297
Hyalobryon mucicola 297
Hyalobryon polymorphum 297
Hyalobryon ramosum 297
HYALODISCUS 350
HYALOGONIUM 293
Hyalogonium fusiforme 293
Hyalolphacus ocellatus 210
HYALOTHECA 366, 734, 738
Hyalotheca dissiliens 735, 738, 739
Hyalotheca dissiliens var. hians 739
Hyalotheca dissiliens var. tatica 739
Hyalotheca indica 739
Hyalotheca mucosa 735, 738, 739
Hyalotheca neglecta 738
Hyalotheca undulata 738
Hyalotheca undulata var. perundulata 738
Hydra 367

850 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Hydra viridis 475
 HYDRIANUM 366, 416
Hydrianum acutum 324
Hydrianum coronatum 416, 427
Hydrianum pyriforme 326
 HYDROCOCCUS 64
Hydrococcus cesatii 64, 73
Hydrococcus marinus 64
Hydrococcus rivularis 64, 65
 HYDROCOLEUM 84
Hydrocoleum brebissonii 84, 87
Hydrocoleum glutinosum 84, 86, 98
Hydrocoleum heterotrichum 84, 86, 87
Hydrocoleum lyngbyaceum 84, 86, 87
 HYDROCORYNE 136
Hydrocoryne spongiosa 132, 136
 Hydrodictyaceae 460
 HYDRODICTYON 14, 372, 451, 472
Hydrodictyon africanum 451
Hydrodictyon indicum 451
Hydrodictyon major 451
Hydrodictyon patenaeforme 451
Hydrodictyon pentagonum 451
Hydrodictyon reticulatum Pl. 2J, 427, 451
Hydrodictyon utriculatum 451
Hydrococcus 560
 HYDROSERIA 350
 HYDRURALES 281, 308
 HYDRURUS 308, 310
Hydrurus foetidus 309, 310
 HYELLA 66
Hyella balanii 66, 72
Hyella caespitosa 66, 72
Hyella fontana 66, 72
 HYGROPETRA 352
 HYMENOMONAS 279, 280, 282
Hymenomonas danubiensis 280
Hymenomonas flava 280
Hymenomonas preantii 280
Hymenomonas roseola 278, 280
Hymenomonas roseola fo. *glabra* 280
Hymenomonas scherffellii 280
Hymenomonas stagnicola 280
 HYMENOPHYLLUM 570
 HYPNUM 477
 HYSGINUM 399

Ineffigiata neglecta 499
 INTERFILUM 557
Interfilum paradoxum 557
Interfilum paradoxum var. *reticulatum* 557, 558
 ISACTIS 136, 143
Isactis plana 136, 146
Isochrysis maritima 279

Isococcus 384
Isococcus sphagnicola 392
 ISTHMOCHLORON 319, 329
Isthmochloron lobulatum 322, 328, 472
Ismochloron trispinatum 322, 328, 344
 ivy 570

Jaaginema metaphyticum 97
Jaaginema subtilissimum 100
 JAGIELLA 530
 JANETOSPHAERA 409
Janetosphaera aurea 409
 JOHANNESBAPTISTIA 66
Johannesbaptistia pellucida 66, 73
 JURANYIELLA 375, 484
Juranyiella javorkae 449, 484

 KARAYEVIA 351
 KATODINIUM 250, 251, 252, 257, 264
Katodinium campylops 257, 258
Katodinium fungiforme 257, 258
Katodinium hyperxanthoides 257
Katodinium hyperxanthum 257, 258
Katodinium molopicum 257, 258
Katodinium ptyrticum 259
Katodinium tetragonops 257, 258
Katodinium vorticella 257, 258
 KENTROSPHAERA 477
Kentrosphaera bristolae 477
Kentrosphaera facciolae 477
Kentrosphaera grandis 447
 KEPHYRION 282, 298
Kephyrion boreale 299, 316
Kephyrion cupuliforme 299, 316
Kephyrion elegans 299, 316
Kephyrion ellipsoideum 298
Kephyrion littorale 298, 300
Kephyrion littorale var. *constricta* 299, 300
Kephyrion moniliferum 298, 299, 300
Kephyrion rubri-claustri 298, 299, 300
Kephyrion skujae 316
Kephyrion spirale 316
 KEPHYRIOPSIS 298
Kephyriopsis elegans 316
Kephyriopsis ellipsoidea 299
Kephyriopsis ovum 299
Kephyriopsis ruttneri 299
 KERATOCOCCUS 367, 429, 456, 485, 496
Keratococcus bicaudatus 459, 485
Keratococcus bicaudatus var. *exilis* 485

Keratococcus bicaudatus var. *subramosus* 485
Keratococcus braunii 429
Keratococcus dispar 459, 485
Keratococcus dybowskii 458
Keratococcus raphidioides 485, 486
Keratococcus suecicus 453, 485
 KHAWKINEA 145, 182, 183
Khwakinea fritschii 193
Khwakinea pertyi 193
Khwakinea quartana 193
 KIRCHNERIA 451
Kirchneria contorta 452
Kirchneria contorta var. *gracillima* 452
Kirchneria irregularis 455
Kirchneria rotunda 455
Kirchneria subcapitata 455
 KIRCHNERIELLA 375, 451, 452, 460, 490, 491
Kirchneriella aperta 452, 454
Kirchneriella contorta 452, 454
Kirchneriella danubiana 432, 452
Kirchneriella elongata 452
Kirchneriella gracillima 452
Kirchneriella incurvata 452, 454, 455
Kirchneriella intermedia 455
Kirchneriella irregularis 452, 454, 455
Kirchneriella javorkae 485
Kirchneriella lunaris 452, 454, 455
Kirchneriella lunaris var. *irregularis* 454
Kirchneriella obesa 452, 454, 455
Kirchneriella obesa var. *aperta* 452
Kirchneriella obesa var. *contorta* 452
Kirchneriella obesa var. *pygmaea* 452
Kirchneriella obtusa 434
Kirchneriella rotunda 432, 452, 455
Kirchneriella subcapitata 432, 452, 455
Kirchneriella subsolitaria 491
 KLEBSIELLA 183
 KLEBSORMIDIALES 525, 546, 554
 KLEBSORMIDIPHYCEAE 364, 554
 KLEBSORMIDIUM 371, 555
Klebsormidium crenulatum 555, 556, 561
Klebsormidium dissectum 555, 561
Klebsormidium flaccidum 555, 556, 561
Klebsormidium fluitans 555, 556
Klebsormidium klebsii 556, 557, 561

Klebsormidium mucosum 555, 556, 561
Klebsormidium nitens 556, 557
Klebsormidium rivulare 557, 561, 564
Klebsormidium subtile 555, 556, 561, 564
Klebsormidium subtilissimum 556
 KOBAYASIA 352
 KOBAYASIELLA 352
 KOLBESIA 351
 KOLIELLA 371, 538
Koliella longiseta 538, 559
Koliella sempervirens 424,
Koliella spiculiformis 538, 561
Koliella spirotaenia 538
 KOMAREKIA 373, 435, 456
Komarekia appendiculata 436, 456
Komarekia lauterbornii 435
 KOMMA 244
Komma caudata 244
 KOMPHOVORON 95
Komvophoron schmidlei 108
 KORSHIKOVIELLA 366, 425, 456
Korshikoviella judayi 425
Korshikoviella
michailovskoensis 456, 457
 KRASKELLA 350
 KHAWKINEA 231
Khwakinea fritschii 193, 231
Khwakinea hallii 231
Khwakinea pertyi 193, 231
Khwakinea quartana 193, 232
Khwakinea solea 232
 KUMANOA 171
 KYRTUTHRIX 152
Kyrtuthrix dalmatica 152

 LAGERHEIMIA 369, 469, 486
Lagerheimia amphitricha 483
Lagerheimia chodatii 486, 487
Lagerheimia ciliata 486, 487, 488,
488,
Lagerheimia citrififormis 486, 487, 488
Lagerheimia genevensis 486, 489
Lagerheimia longiseta 486, 488, 489
Lagerheimia quadriseta 486
Lagerheimia subsalsa 486, 488, 489
Lagerheimia wratislaviensis 486, 488, 489
Lagerheimia wratislavensis var. *trisetigera* 488
 LAGYNION 306, 308
Lagynion ampullaceum 307, 308
Lagynion macrotrachelum 307, 308
Lagynion scherffellii 307, 308
Lambertia judayi 425

- Lambertia michailovskiensis* 456
 LAMPROTHAMNIUM 365, 742, 743, **756**
 Lamprothamnium papulosum 742, **756**, 758
 LAMPROTHAMNUS 742
 Laurel 571
Leda capucina 580
 Leguminosae 452
 Leibleinia (subgenus) 81
 LEIBLEINIA 86
Leibleinia agardhii 90
Leibleinia epiphytica 93
Leibleinia meneghiniana 92
Leibleinia nordgaardhii 82, 92
 LEMANEA 159, 160, 161, **175**, **357**
Lemanea corallina 175
Lemanea fluviatilis **175**, 176
Lemanea fucina **175**, 177
Lemanea mamillosa 175
Lemanea rigida 175
Lemanea subtilis 175
Lemanea torulosa 178
 LEMANEACEAE 169
 LEMANELLA 175
 Lemna 15, 159, 253, 477, 529, 554, 558
 Lemna minor 413, 477, 532
 Lemna trisulca 477
 LEMNICOLA 351
 LEPOCINCLIS 182, 183, **197**, 206
Lepocinclis acicularis 197, **198**, 202
Lepocinclis acus **198**, 199
Lepocinclis caudata 197, **198**, 201
Lepocinclis fusca 196, **198**, 199
Lepocinclis fusiformis 197, **198**, 200, 201
Lepocinclis globosa 197, **198**, 202
Lepocinclis marssonii 197, **198**, 202
Lepocinclis ovata 204
Lepocinclis ovum 197, **200**, 201
Lepocinclis oxyuris 195, **198**, 199, **200**
Lepocinclis oxyuris fo. major 198, 199
Lepocinclis playfairiana 197, **200**, 201
Lepocinclis pseudo-ovum 197, **200**, 202
Lepocinclis salina 197, **200**, 202
Lepocinclis sphagnophila 198
Lepocinclis spirogyroides 182, 196, 198, 199, **200**
Lepocinclis steinii 197, 201, **203**
Lepocinclis steinii var. *suecica* 197, 201, **203**
Lepocinclis teres 197, 201, **203**
Lepocinclis texta 196, 197, 199, **203**
Lepocinclis tripteris 196, **198**, 199, **203**
 Lepraria infusionum 414
Lepraria olivacea 530
 Leptocystinema kinahanii 634
 LEPTOLYNGBYA 36, 80, 86, 105, 106
Leptolyngbya angustissimum 101
Leptolyngbya battersii 107
Leptolyngbya boryana 107
Leptolyngbya calothrichoides 107
Leptolyngbya ectocarpus 103
Leptolyngbya foveolarum 103
Leptolyngbya fragilis 103
Leptolyngbya gracillima 107
Leptolyngbya golenkiniana 107
Leptolyngbya lagerheimii 91
Leptolyngbya laminosa 104
Leptolyngbya lurida 104
Leptolyngbya mucicola 109
Leptolyngbya norvegica 107
Leptolyngbya nostocorum 108
Leptolyngbya notata 108
Leptolyngbya ochracea 91
Leptolyngbya tenuis 105
Leptolyngbya terebrans 108
 LEPTOSIRA 372, **539**, 542, 543
 Leptosira mediciana 535, **539**, 543
Leptosira terrestris 539, 543
Leptosira terricola 543
 LEPTOSIROPSIS 539
Lepraria infusionum 414
 Lichen(s) 2, 4, 5, 6, 17, 38, 60, 137, 357, 367, 475, 500, 574, 579
 Limnaea 534
 Limnaea peregra 538
 Limnococcus 51
 LIMNOTHRIX 36, 79, 80, 95
 Limnothrix amphigranulata 95
 Limnothrix meffertae 80
 Limnothrix obliqueacuminata 111
Limnothrix redekei 80, 95, 109
 Liverworts 5
Lithoderma fluviatile 357
Lithoderma fontanum 357
Lithoderma zonatum 357
 Littorella 113
 LOBOCHLAMYS 381
 LOBOCYSTIS 373, 416
Lobocystis dichotoma 416
Lobocystis planctonica 416, 448
Lobocystis planktonica var. *mucosa* 416
 LOBOMONAS 368, 395, **401**
 Lobomonas ampla 396, **401**
 Lobomonas ampla var. *okensis* 396, **401**
 Lobomonas denticulata 410
 Lobomonas francei 396, **401**
 Lobomonas gracilis 388, **401**
Lobomonas pentagonia 397
Lobomonas piriformis 401
 Lobomonas rostrata 396, **401**
 LUTICOLA 352
 LYCHNOTHAMNUS 742, 743, 744
 LYNGBYA 31, 35, 36, 39, 78, 79, 81, 84, **86**, 92, 93, 106, 107, 108, 114, 115
 Lyngbya aeruginea-coerulea **88**
 Lyngbya aestuarii 79, **88**, 89, 91, 99
 Lyngbya agardhii 88, **90**, 91
 Lyngbya birgei 86
 Lyngbya bipunctata **90**
Lyngbya bornetii 86, 117
 Lyngbya cliarensis 93
 Lyngbya confervoides 88, **90**
 Lyngbya contorta 88, 89, **90**
 Lyngbya diguetii 88, 89, **90**, 93
 Lyngbya epiphytica 82, 88, 89, **90**
Lyngbya epiphytica 109
 Lyngbya gracilis 88, 89, **90**, 91
Lyngbya infixata 82
Lyngbya kossinskajae 82
Lyngbya kuetzingii 82, 91
 Lyngbya lagerheimii 88, 89, **91**
 Lyngbya limnetica **91**
 Lyngbya lutea 88, 89, **91**
 Lyngbya lutescens 88, **91**
 Lyngbya nordgaardhii **92**
 Lyngbya maior 89, **91**
 Lyngbya majuscula 86, 88, 89, **91**
 Lyngbya martensiana 89, **92**
 Lyngbya meneghiniana 88, 91, **92**
 Lyngbya nigra **92**
Lyngbya nordgaardii 82
 Lyngbya ochracea 88, 89, **92**
 Lyngbya purpurea 86
Lyngbya pusilla 83
 Lyngbya putealis 93
Lyngbya rigidula 83
 Lyngbya rivulariarum 88, **92**
 Lyngbya semiplena 88, 89, **92**, 93
 Lyngbya sordida 88, **93**
 Lyngbya spirulinoides 89, **93**
 Lyngbya taylorii 86
Lyngbya thornensis 83
 Lyngbya vandenberghenii 88, 89, **93**
 Lyngbya versicolor 88, **93**
Macrochloris dissecta 411
 MALLOMONAS **310**
 Mallomonas acaroides 313
Mallomonas acaroides var. *crassisquama* 311
 Mallomonas adamas 313
 Mallomonas akrokomos 309, **311**
 Mallomonas alata 313
 Mallomonas allorgei 313
 Mallomonas alpina 313
 Mallomonas anglica 313
 Mallomonas annulata 313
 Mallomonas calceolus 313
 Mallomonas caudata 309, **311**
 Mallomonas clavus 313
 Mallomonas costata 313
Mallomonas crassisquama 311, 314
 Mallomonas cratis 313
 Mallomonas doignonii 313
 Mallomonas eoa 313
 Mallomonas flora 313
 Mallomonas hamata 309, **311**
 Mallomonas heterospina 309, **311**
 Mallomonas insignis 309, 310, **311**
 Mallomonas intermedia 313
 Mallomonas leboimeii 311, **313**, 314
 Mallomonas lelymene 313
 Mallomonas limnicola 313
 Mallomonas longiseta 313
 Mallomonas lychenensis 313
 Mallomonas majorensis 315, 317
 Mallomonas mangofera 313
 Mallomonas mangofera var. *foveata* 313
 Mallomonas matvienkoei 313
 Mallomonas multiunca 311, 312, **313**
 Mallomonas ouradion 313
 Mallomonas oviformis 313
 Mallomonas papillosa 313
 Mallomonas papillosa var. *ellipsoida* 313
 Mallomonas papillosa var. *monilifera* 313
 Mallomonas parvula 313
 Mallomonas paxillata 313
 Mallomonas peronoides 313
 Mallomonas phasma 313
 Mallomonas pillula 313
 Mallomonas pillula fo. *exannulata* 313
 Mallomonas pillula fo. *valdiviana* 313
 Mallomonas pugio 313
 Mallomonas pumilio 313
 Mallomonas pumilio var. *silvicola* 313
 Mallomonas punctifera 312, **313**
 Mallomonas reeuwykiana 317, 331
Mallomonas reginae 311, 313
 Mallomonas schwemmlei 315
 Mallomonas splendens 315
 Mallomonas striata 315
 Mallomonas striata var. *serrata* 315
 Mallomonas teilingii 311, 312, **313**
 Mallomonas tolerans 315
 Mallomonas tonsurata 311, 312, **313**
 Mallomonas transsylvanica **313**, 314
 MAMIELLALES **360**

852 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- MARTYANA 350
MARVANIA 490
Marvania coccoides 490
Marvania geminata 490
Massartia campylops 257
Massartia hyperxantha 257, 259
Massartia hyperxanthoides 257, 259
Massartia molopica 259
Massartia pyrtica 259
Massartia tetragonops 259
Massartia vorticella 259
MASTIGOCLADUS 155
Mastigocladus laminosus 153, 155, 156
MASTIGOCOLEUS 156
Mastigocoleus testarum 156
MASTOGLOIA 351
MAYAMAEA 352, 353
Melodinium uberrimum 256
MELOSIRA 350
Melosira italica 10
MENOIDIUM 182, 233
Menoidium bacillatum 233
Menoidium bibacillatum 235
Menoidium bipartitum 234
Menoidium costatum 234
Menoidium incurvum 234
Menoidium intermedium 233, 235
Menoidium longum 234
Menoidium obtusum 233, 235
Menoidium pellucidum 182, 233
Menoideum seminularis 234
Menoideum tortuosum 233, 235
Mentha aquatica 525
MERIDION 350
MERRILLOSPHAERA 409
Meriliosphaera tertia 409
MERISMOPEDIA 4, 32, 39, 66, 68
Merismopedia convoluta 67
Merismopedia elegans Pl. 5D, 53, 67
Merismopedia geminata 68
Merismopedia glauca 53, 67, 68
Merismopedia punctata 67
Merismopedia revoluta 67
Merismopedia tenuissima 67
Merismopedia trolleri 67
Merismopedium irregulare 68
Merismopedium subulicolum 68
Merismopedia warmingiana 68
Mesocarpus angustus 580
Mesocarpus depressus 583
Mesocarpus nummuloides 583
Mesocarpus ovalis 585
Mesocarpus parvulus 585
Mesocarpus recurvus 585
Mesocarpus scalaris 585
MESOSTIGMA 358, 363, 369
Mesostigma grandis 363
Mesostigma viride 359, 363
MESOSTIGMATALES 363
MESOSTIGMATOPHYCEAE 364
MESOTAENIACEAE 576, 609
MESOTAENIUM 365, 610
Mesotaenium braunii 611
Mesotaenium caldariorum 611, 612
Mesotaenium
 chlamydosporum 611, 612
Mesotaenium
 chlamydosporum var.
 violascens 611
Mesotaenium degreyi var.
 breve 611
Mesotaenium degreyi fo.
 major 611
Mesotaenium degreyi fo.
 tenuis 611
Mesotaenium endlicherianum
 611
Mesotaenium
 endlicherianum var.
 caldariorum 611
Mesotaenium endlicherianum
 var. grande 611
Mesotaenium kramstae 611
Mesotaenium macrococcum
 611, 612
Mesotaenium macrococcum
 var. *micrococcum* 611
Mesotaenium macrococcum
 var. minus 611
Mesotaenium mirificum 611
Mesotaenium truncatum 611
Mesotaenium violascens 611
MICRACTINIUM 373, 484, 488
Micractinium belenophorum
 480, 487, 488
Micractinium bornhemiense
 453, 488
Micractinium eriense 490
Micractinium parvulum 484, 488
Micractinium paucispinosum
 450
Micractinium pusillum 25, 488, 489
Micractinium pusillum var.
 longisetum 490
Micractinium pusillum var.
 mucosa 490
Micractinium quadrisetum
 474, 488, 489, 490
Micractinium radiatum 450
MICRASTERIAS 12, 366, 488, 687
Micrasterias americana 684, 687, 688
Micrasterias americana var.
 boldtii 695
Micrasterias apiculata 688, 688, 689
Micrasterias apiculata var.
 fimbriata 691
Micrasterias brachyptera 688, 688, 689
Micrasterias conferta 688, 689, 691
Micrasterias crenata 695
Micrasterias crux-melitensis
 687, 690, 691
Micrasterias denticulata 688, 690, 691, 693
Micrasterias denticulata var.
 angulosa 695
Micrasterias denticulata var.
 notata 693
Micrasterias falcatus 424
Micrasterias fimbriata 688, 690, 691
Micrasterias fimbriata var.
 spinosa 688, 695
Micrasterias furcata 687, 689, 691
Micrasterias furcata var.
 dichotoma 695
Micrasterias furcata var.
 evoluta 695
Micrasterias furcata var.
 pseudo-crux 695
Micrasterias jenneri 687, 690, 691
Micrasterias
 mahabuleshwariensis 687, 692
Micrasterias
 mahabuleshwariensis var.
 dichotoma 692, 695
Micrasterias
 mahabuleshwariensis var.
 europaea 692, 695
Micrasterias
 mahabuleshwariensis var.
 wallichii 687, 692, 740
Micrasterias oscitans 684, 687, 692
Micrasterias oscitans var.
 mucronata 695
Micrasterias papillifera 688, 690, 692
Micrasterias papillifera var.
 glabra 695
Micrasterias pinnatifida 684, 687, 692
Micrasterias radiata 691
Micrasterias radiosa 688, 690, 692, 740
Micrasterias radiosa var.
 elegantior 689, 692
Micrasterias radiosa var.
 murrayi 695
Micrasterias radiosa var.
 ornata 695
Micrasterias radiosa var.
 ornata fo. *elegantior* 692
Micrasterias rotata 687, 693
Micrasterias rotata fo. maius
 695
Micrasterias sol 692
Micrasterias tetras 465
Micrasterias thomasiana 688, 690, 691, 693
Micrasterias thomasiana fo.
 maius 695
Micrasterias thomasiana var.
 notata 688, 690, 693
Micrasterias truncata 684, 687, 693
Micrasterias truncata var.
 bahusiensis 689, 693
Micrasterias truncata var.
 crenata 695
Micrasterias truncata var.
 neodamensis 695
Micrasterias truncata var.
 semiradiata 695
Micrasterias verrucosa 688, 693, 694
Micrasterias wallichii 692
MICROCHAETE 136
Microchaete aeruginea 136
Microchaete calothrichoides
 136
Microchaete diplosiphon 132, 136
Microchaete diplosiphon var.
 cambrica 136
Microchaete diplosiphon var.
 cumbria 136
Microchaete tenera 132, 137
MICROCOLEUS Pl. 7C, 93
Microcoleus acutirostris 94
Microcoleus acutissimus 94
Microcoleus chthonoplastes
 92, 94
Microcoleus delicatulus 94
Microcoleus lacustris 87, 94
Microcoleus subtorulosus 94
Microcoleus tenerimus 87, 94
Microcoleus vaginatus 87, 93, 94
Microcoleus vouki 94
MICROCROCIS 32, 39, 68
Microcrocis geminata 68, 70
Microcrocis irregularis 68
Microcrocis subulicola 68
MICROCYSTACEAE 60
MICROCYSTIS 31, 34, 37, 40, 45, 75, 68, 109, 111
Microcystis aeruginosa Pl. 4C, 11, 38, 53, 69
Microcystis delicatissima 41
Microcystis elachista 41
Microcystis flos-aquae 53, 69
Microcystis grevillei 41
Microcystis hansgirgiana 41
Microcystis ichthyolabe 69
Microcystis incerta 41
Microcystis litoralis 43
Microcystis marina 43
Microcystis microscopica 45
Microcystis minuta 43
Microcystis muscicola 43
Microcystis novacekii 69
Microcystis parietina 43
Microcystis pulvereae fo.
 delicatissima 41
Microcystis pulvereae fo.
 elachista 41

- Microcystis pulvere* var. *incerta* 41
Microcystis reinboldii 43
Microcystis viridis **69**
Microcystis wesenbergii 52, **69**
Microglena butcheri **281**, 284
MICROSPORA 14, 334, 370, **539**
Microspora abbreviata **539**, 562
Microspora aequabilis 541
Microspora amoena 334, **539**, 541, 562
Microspora amoena var. *crassior* 540
Microspora amoena var. *gracilis* 539, **540**
Microspora amoena var. *irregularis* 540
Microspora amoena var. *minor* 540
Microspora crassior 539, 562
Microspora elegans 540
Microspora floccosa 539, **540**, 541, 562
Microspora fontinalis 564
Microspora fugacissima 541
Microspora irregularis 539, **540**, 562
Microspora loefgrenii 540
Microspora pachyderma 539, **540**, 562
Microspora palustris 541
Microspora quadrata 541
Microspora stagnorum 539, **540**, 541, 562
Microspora tumidula 539, **540**, 562
Microspora willeana 541
Microspora wittrockii 539, **541**, 568
MICROSPORALES 28, 524
MICROTHAMNIALES 410, 541
MICROTHAMNION 372, **541**, 542
Microthamnion
kuetzingianum **541**, **552**
Microthamnion strictissimum 541
Microthamnion vexator 541
MISCHOCOCCALES 321
MISCHOCOCCUS 319, **329**
Mischococcus confervicola 323, **329**
Mollusc(s) 15, 108, 152, 371, 530, 533
MONALLANTHUS 319, **329**
Monallanthus brevicylindrus 322, **329**
Monas semen 275
Monas truncata 247
MONODUS **346**
Monodus ovalis 347
Monodus subterraneus 343, **347**
MONOMASTIX **360**
Monomastix minuta 359, **360**
Monomastix opisthostigma 361, **391**, 394
MONOMORPHINA 182, 183, **203**
Monomorphina aenigmatica 201, **204**
Monomorphina attractoides 204
Monomorphina cochleata 204
Monomorphina costata **204**, 209
Monomorphina megalopsis 204
Monomorphina mirabilis 204
Monomorphina nordstedtii **204**, 209
Monomorphina ovata 204
Monomorphina pseudonordstedtii 204
Monomorphina pulcherrima 204
Monomorphina pyrum **204**, 209
Monomorphina pyrum var. *costata* 204
Monomorphina pyrum var. *pseudonordstedii* 204
Monomorphina rudicola 204
Monomorphina splendens 204
Monomorphina striata 204
Monomorphina strongyla 204
MONORAPHIDIUM 369, 422, 424, 452, **456**, 485, 496
Monoraphidium affixum 460
Monoraphidium arcuatum 457, **458**, 470
Monoraphidium braunii 429
Monoraphidium contortum 457, **458**, 460
Monoraphidium convolutum 456, 457, **458**
Monoraphidium convolutum var. *pseudosabulosum* **458**
Monoraphidium dybowskii 456, **458**
Monoraphidium griffithii 424, 457, **458**, 460
Monoraphidium irregulare 457, **458**, **460**
Monoraphidium litorale 457, 459, **460**
Monoraphidium komarkovae 456, 457, **460**
Monoraphidium minutum 457, 459, **459**
Monoraphidium mirabile 453, 456, 458, **460**
Monoraphidium obtusum 456, 459, **460**
Monoraphidium pseudobraunii 461
Monoraphidium pusillum 456, 459, **460**
Monoraphidium setiforme 460
Monoraphidium tortile 457, 458, 459, 460, **461**
MONOSTROMA 370, **541**, 542
Monostroma bullosum **542**, 568
Monostroma membranaceum **542**, 568
Monostroma oxyspermum 541, **542**
moss(es) 5, 15, 17, 18, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51, 63, 76, 77, 82, 83, 86, 93, 94, 106, 113, 130, 139, 141, 142, 157, 158, 180, 573, 649, 702, 741, 767
MOUGEOTIA 7, 14, 27, 306, 334, 370, 526, 554, 576, 577, **579**, 585, 602, 633
Mougeotia abnormis 579, **580**, 582
Mougeotia adnata 586
Mougeotia angusta 579, **580**, 581
Mougeotia boodlei 580, **580**, 584
Mougeotia calcarea 579, **580**, 582
Mougeotia calospora 586
Mougeotia capucina 579, **580**, 584, 602
Mougeotia cyanea 579, **580**, 582
Mougeotia depressa 579, 581, **583**
Mougeotia elegantula 579, **583**, **584**
Mougeotia elegantula var. *microspora* **583**
Mougeotia floridana 580
Mougeotia gelatinosa 579, 582, **583**
Mougeotia genuflexa 579, 581, **583**
Mougeotia glyptosperma 577
Mougeotia gracillima 580, **583**, 584
Mougeotia laetivirens 579, 581, **583**
Mougeotia laetivirens var. *varians* 586
Mougeotia laevis 579, 581, **583**
Mougeotia mysorensis 586
Mougeotia nummuloides 579, 582, **583**
Mougeotia oedogonioides 586
Mougeotia ovalis 579, 582, **585**
Mougeotia paludosa 579, 582, **585**
Mougeotia parvula 579, 581, **585**
Mougeotia pawhuskae 586
Mougeotia pulchella 579, 582, **585**
Mougeotia quadrangulata 580, 584, **585**
Mougeotia quadrata 585
Mougeotia recurva 579, 582, **585**
Mougeotia recurva var. *scotia* 585
Mougeotia scalaris 579, **585**
Mougeotia smithii 579, 582, **586**
Mougeotia smithii 586
Mougeotia varians 579, 584, **586**
Mougeotia ventricosa 580, 584, **586**
Mougeotia virescens 580, 584, **586**
Mougeotia viridis 580, 584, **586**
MOUGEOTIOPSIS 370, 579, **596**
Mougeotiopsis calospora 578, **586**, 587
MUELLARIA 352
MURIELLA 367, **461**
Muriella magna 412, **461**
Muriella terrestris 412, **461**
MYOCHLORIS **363**, 369
Myochloris collarhynchus 359, **363**
MYRIOPHYLLUM 15, 525, 554, 565, 703
Myriophyllum alterniflorum 602
Myriophyllum spicatum 6, 135
Myrtle 571
MYXONEMA 547
NAEGELIELLA **301**
Naegeliella britannica 301
Naegeliella flagellifera 287, **301**
Najas flexilis 760
Nannochloris coccoides 490
Nannochloris eucaryota 538
Nannochloris oculata 346
NAUTOCOCCUS 369, 416
Nautococcus caudatus 417
Nautococcus pyriformis 416, 417, 449
NAVICELLA 351
NAVICULA 349, 351–353
Navicula capitata 349
Navicula claytonii 352
NAVICULADICTA 352
NAVICYMBELLA 351, 353
NEGLECTELLA 282, 375, **490**
Neglectella asterifera 487, **490**
NEIDIOPSIS 352, 353
NEIDIUM 352
NEMALION 128
Neochloris alveolaris 477
NEONEMA 318, **329**
Neonema pumilum **329**, 335
NEPHROCHLAMYS 375, 460, **490**
Nephrochlamys rostrata 432, **491**
Nephrochlamys subsolitaria 491
NEPHROCYTIUM 375, 490, **491**
Nephrocytium agardhianum 432, **491**
Nephrocytium allantoideum 491

854 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Nephrocycium*
closterioides 466
- Nephrocycium*
ecdysiscepanum 496
- Nephrocycium limneticum*
432, **491**
- Nephrocycium lunatum* 432,
491
- Nephrocycium naegelii* 491
- Nephrocycium obesum* 496
- NEPHRODIELLA 319, **329**,
424
- Nephrodiella lunaris* 320, **329**
- Nephrodiella nana* 320, **329**
- NEPHROSELMIDALES **360**
- NEPHROSELMIS **361**, 363,
368
- Nephroselmis angulata* 361
- Nephroselmis olivacea* 359, **361**
- NETRIUM 366, **611**
- Netrium digitus* 611, 612, **613**
- Netrium digitus* var. *curtum*
614
- Netrium digitus* var.
lamellosum 614
- Netrium digitus* var. *latum*
613, 694
- Netrium digitus* var. *parvum*
614
- Netrium digitus* var.
rhomboideum 614
- Netrium interruptum* 612, **613**
- Netrium interruptum* var.
minor 614
- Netrium interruptum* var.
sectum 614
- Netrium naegelii* 614
- Netrium oblongum* 611, 612,
613
- Netrium oblongum* var.
angustatum 614
- Netrium oblongum* var.
brevius 614
- Netrium oblongum* var.
curvatum 613
- Netrium oblongum* var.
cylindricum 611, 612, **613**
- Netrium oblongum* var.
cylindricum fo. *curvatum*
614
- NITELLA 365, 504, 566, 742,
743, 744, **756**, 762, 763
- Nitella batrachosperma* 760
- Nitella capillaris* 760, **762**
- Nitella confervacea* **760**, 761
- Nitella flexilis* 759, **760**, 762
- Nitella gracilis* 759, **760**, 762,
763
- Nitella gracilis* var.
confervacea 760
- Nitella hyalina* 760, **763**
- Nitella mucronata* 759, **760**,
762, 763
- Nitella mucronata* var.
gracillima 759, 762
- Nitella opaca* 759, 760, **762**
- Nitella opaca* var. *attenuata*
762
- Nitella spanioclema* **760**
- Nitella syncarpa* 757, 760, **762**
- Nitella tenuissima* 742, 756,
760, 761, **762**
- Nitella translucens* 760, 761,
762, 765
- NITELLOPSIS 365, 742, 744,
763
- Nitelopsis obtusa* 742, 755,
758, **763**
- NITZSCHIA 352, 353
- Nitzschia palea* 349
- NODULARIA **137**, 175
- Nodularia harveyana* **137**
- Nodularia harveyana* var.
sphaerocarpa **137**
- Nodularia sphaerocarpa* **137**
- Nodularia spumigena* **137**
- NOSTOC Pl. 3E, Pl. 7E, 32,
34, 38, 92, 119, **137**, 139, 357
- Nostoc calcicola* 138, 140
- Nostoc carneum* **138**
- Nostoc coeruleum* **137**, **138**, **139**
- Nostoc coeruleum* var.
planctonicum 133, 138, **139**,
141
- Nostoc commune* Pl. 3B, 34,
38, 138, **139**, 141, 142
- Nostoc commune* var.
flagelliforme 139
- Nostoc cuticulare* **138**, **140**
- Nostoc cuticulare* var.
ligericum **140**
- Nostoc ellipsosporum* **140**
- Nostoc entophyllum* 138
- Nostoc humifusum* 138, **140**
- Nostoc linckia* **138**, **140**, 142
- Nostoc macrosporum* 140, 141
- Nostoc microscopicum* 138,
140, 141
- Nostoc minutum* 137
- Nostoc muscorum* 138, **141**
- Nostoc paludosum* **138**, **141**
- Nostoc parmelioides* 137, 138,
141, 560
- Nostoc piscinale* **138**, 140, **141**
- Nostoc planctonicum* 139, 141
- Nostoc pruniforme* Pl. 3E,
137–139, **141**, 142
- Nostoc punctiforme* **141**
- Nostoc rivulare* 140
- Nostoc sphaericum* 137, **138**,
141, **142**
- Nostoc sphaericum* var.
planctonicum Pl. 3E
- Nostoc spongiaeforme* **138**,
142
- Nostoc verrucosum* Pl. 4B,
137, 138, 140, **142**
- NOSTOCACEAE 37, 118
- NOSTOCALES 37, 77, **118**
- NUPELLA 351
- oak 157, 611
- OCHROMONAS 4, 281, **301**,
302, 303
- Ochromonas malhamensis*
301, 302
- Ochromonas ostreaeformis*
289, **301**
- Ochromonas pyriformis*
289, **301**
- Ochromonas tuberculata*
289, 301
- Ochromonas variabilis*
289, **301**
- Ochromonas verrucosa*
293, **301**
- OCTACANTHIUM 329
- Octacanthidium*
trispinatum 329
- OEDOCLADIUM 505
- OEDOgonIACEAE 505
- OEDOgonIALES 3, 29, 500
- OEDOgonIUM 6, 14, 27, 47,
90, 184, 295, 303, 308, 370,
415, 485, 500, 504, 526, 554
- Oedogonium acrosporum*
507, 523
- Oedogonium ahlstrandii*
507, 514
- Oedogonium alternans* 524
- Oedogonium areschougi*
505, **507**, **509**
- Oedogonium borisianum*
505, **507**, 522
- Oedogonium bosicii* 505,
507, 514
- Oedogonium braunii* 507,
508, 522
- Oedogonium calcareum* 506,
508, **516**
- Oedogonium capillare* 506,
508, **516**
- Oedogonium capilliforme* 506,
508, **516**
- Oedogonium capitellatum*
505, **508**, 509
- Oedogonium cardiacum* 506,
508, **516**
- Oedogonium cardiacum* var.
carbonicum **508**
- Oedogonium ciliatum* 507,
510, 523
- Oedogonium cleveanum* 506,
510, 513, 519
- Oedogonium concatenatum*
506, **510**, 519
- Oedogonium concatenatum*
var. *hutchinsiae* **510**, 519
- Oedogonium concatenatum*
var. *rectangulare* **510**, 519
- Oedogonium contortum* 507,
510, 523
- Oedogonium crassipellitum*
515
- Oedogonium crassiusculum*
507, **510**, 522
- Oedogonium crassiusculum*
var. *idioandrosporum* 515
- Oedogonium crassum* 506,
510, 515, 516
- Oedogonium crenulato-*
costatum **511**, 514
- Oedogonium crispum* **511**,
514
- Oedogonium crispum* fo.
obesum **511**, 514
- Oedogonium cryptoporum*
505, **511**, 512
- Oedogonium cryptoporum*
var. *vulgare* 511
- Oedogonium curtum* 505, **511**,
512, 524
- Oedogonium curvum* 505,
506, **511**, 512
- Oedogonium cyathigerum*
506, **511**, 519
- Oedogonium cymatosporum*
505, 512, **513**
- Oedogonium decipiens* 507,
513, 523
- Oedogonium decipiens* var.
bernardense 513
- Oedogonium depressum* 524
- Oedogonium echinospermum*
506, **513**, 519
- Oedogonium excisum* 506,
513, 514
- Oedogonium flavescens* 507,
513, 522
- Oedogonium flexuosum* 524
- Oedogonium fragile* 506, 512,
513, 524
- Oedogonium fragile* var.
robustum **513**
- Oedogonium gallicum* 524
- Oedogonium giganteum* **513**,
514
- Oedogonium grande* 515, 525
- Oedogonium hexagonum* 521
- Oedogonium hirnii* 505, 512,
515
- Oedogonium hutchinsiae* 510
- Oedogonium hystrix* 506, **515**,
519
- Oedogonium idioandrosporum*
507, **515**, 522
- Oedogonium inerme* 524
- Oedogonium irregulare* 524
- Oedogonium itzigohnii* 506,
514, **515**
- Oedogonium itzigohnii* var.
minus 514, **515**
- Oedogonium landsboroughii*
506, 515, 516
- Oedogonium landsboroughii*
fo. *gemelliparum* 515
- Oedogonium lautumniarum*
506, **515**, 516
- Oedogonium londinense* 524
- Oedogonium longatum* 524
- Oedogonium longicolle* var.
senegalense 524
- Oedogonium hundellii* 521
- Oedogonium macrandrium*
507, **517**, **523**
- Oedogonium macrospermum*
507, **517**, 523
- Oedogonium magnusii* 524
- Oedogonium microgonium*
505, 509, **517**
- Oedogonium minus* 505, 509,
517

- Oedogonium moniliforme* 524
Oedogonium multisporum 507, **517**, 522
Oedogonium nobile 506, 514, **517**
Oedogonium nodulosum 505, 509, **517**
Oedogonium obesum 511
Oedogonium oblongum 514, **518**
Oedogonium obsoletum 505, 512, **518**
Oedogonium obruncatum 504, 509, **518**
Oedogonium oviforme 524
Oedogonium paludosum 507, 524
Oedogonium petri 514, **518**
Oedogonium pilosporum 524
Oedogonium pisanum 506, **518**, 519
Oedogonium platygnum 505, 509, **518**
Oedogonium pluviale 507, **518**, 523
Oedogonium princeps 506, 516, **520**
Oedogonium pringsheimii 506, 519, **520**
Oedogonium pringsheimii var. *nordstedtii* 519, **520**
Oedogonium pseudoboscii 524
Oedogonium punctatostriatum 505, 509, 517, **520**
Oedogonium pusillum 514, **520**
Oedogonium pyrulum var. *obesum* 511
Oedogonium rectangulare 510
Oedogonium reinschii 505, 509, **520**
Oedogonium richterianum 524
Oedogonium rivulare 506, 516, **520**
Oedogonium robustum 513
Oedogonium rothii 507, **521**, **523**
Oedogonium rufescens 516, **521**
Oedogonium rufescens var. *lundellii* **521**
Oedogonium rugulosum 524
Oedogonium rupestre 524
Oedogonium sexangulare 507, **521**, 522
Oedogonium sociale 524
Oedogonium sphaerandrum 524
Oedogonium subcetaceum 524
Oedogonium sueticum 514, **521**
Oedogonium sueticum fo. *australe* 514, **521**
Oedogonium tapeinosporum 514, **521**
Oedogonium tenellum 524
Oedogonium tumidulum 506, 519, **521**
Oedogonium undulatum 505, 509, **521**
Oedogonium undulatum var. *moebiusii* 524
Oedogonium urbicum 506, 512, **524**
Oedogonium vaucherii 506, 512, **524**
Oedogonium vernale 511, 518
Oedogonium vesicatum 524
Oedogonium vulgare **511**, **512**
Oedogonium zigzag 505, 511, **524**
Oedogonium zigzag var. *robustum* 513
Oenanthe fluviatilis 525
 OLIGOCHAETOPHORA 367, **567**
Oligochaetophora simplex 552, **567**
 ONCOBYRSA 64, 560
Oncobyrsa britannica 47
Oncobyrsa cesatiana 64
Oncobyrsa rivularis 464
 ONYCHONEMA 366, 734, **739**
Onychonema filiforme 735, **739**
Onychonema laeve 739
Onychonema laeve var. *latum* 739
 OCCARDIUM 366, 608, **695**
Oocardium stratum **695**
 OOCHLAMYS 381
 OOCYSTECLA 391
Oocystella lacustris 93
Oocystella natans 493
Oocystella parva 493
 OOCYSTACEAE 397
 OOCYSTIS 375, 472, **491**
Oocystis apiculata **492**, 494, 495
Oocystis asterifera 490
Oocystis asymmetrica 492, 494, **495**
Oocystis borgei **492**, 494
Oocystis ciliata 483, 486
Oocystis ciliata var. *amphitricha* 483
Oocystis ciliata var. *radians* 483
Oocystis coronata 484
Oocystis crassa 495
Oocystis crassa var. *marssonii* 493
Oocystis decorata 485
Oocystis elliptica **492**, 494
Oocystis elliptica fo. *minor* 492, **493**
Oocystis eremosphaeria 483
Oocystis geminata 495
Oocystis gigas 482
Oocystis gigas fo. *minor* 496
Oocystis lacustris 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis marssonii 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis naegeli 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis natans 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis nodulosa 495
Oocystis novae-semmliae fo. *major* 495
Oocystis novae-semmliae var. *maxima* 495
Oocystis ornata 497
Oocystis panduriformis 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis panduriformis fo. *major* 493
Oocystis panduriformis var. *pachyderma* 493
Oocystis parva 492, **493**, 494
Oocystis pseudocoronata 484
Oocystis pusilla 494, **495**
Oocystis solitaria 487, 492, **495**
Oocystis solitaria fo. *major* 495
Oocystis solitaria fo. *solitaria* 495
Oocystis solitaria var. *notabile* 495
Oocystopsis coronata 484
Oodesmium ovale 495
Oodesmus doederleini 303
 OONEPHRIS 375, 491, **495**
Oonephris obesa 494, **496**
 OPEPHORA 350
 OPHIOCYTIUM 316, 326, **329**
Ophiocytium arbusculum 329, **330**, 331
Ophiocytium bicuspidatum **330**, 331
Ophiocytium bicuspidatum fo. *longispina* 330
Ophiocytium breve 321
Ophiocytium capitatum **330**, 331
Ophiocytium cochleare **330**, 331
Ophiocytium majus **330**, 331
Ophiocytium majus var. *bicuspidatum* 330
Ophiocytium parvulum **330**, 331
 OPHRYDIUM 4, 319, 475
Ophrydium versatile 4, 557
 ORTHOSEIRA 350
 OSCILLATORIA 33, 37, 39, 78, 79, 80, 81, 86, 91, **95**, 105, 117, 126, 128, 130
Oscillatoria acutissima 95
Oscillatoria agardhii 12, 95, 105, 106, 130
Oscillatoria agardhii var. *isothrix* 106
Oscillatoria amoena **95**, 98
Oscillatoria amphibia **95**
Oscillatoria amphigranulata 80, 109
Oscillatoria anguina **97**
Oscillatoria angusta **97**, 100, 101
Oscillatoria angustissima **97**, 100
Oscillatoria animalis **97**, 98
Oscillatoria bonnemaisonii **97**, 98
Oscillatoria bornetii 78, 97, 98, 117, 118
Oscillatoria bourrellyi 97, 118
Oscillatoria brevis 96, **97**, 99, 100
Oscillatoria chalybea **97**
Oscillatoria corallinae **97**
Oscillatoria cortiana 96, **97**, 99
Oscillatoria decolorata 118
Oscillatoria formosa 96, **97**, 98, 99
Oscillatoria granulata 33, **99**
Oscillatoria hamelii **99**
Oscillatoria irrigua 98, **99**
Oscillatoria lacustre 117
Oscillatoria laetevirens 97, 98, **99**
Oscillatoria limnetica 96, 109
Oscillatoria limosa 96, **99**, 100
Oscillatoria margaritifera **99**
Oscillatoria mougeotii 106
Oscillatoria nidulans var. *endophytica* 111
Oscillatoria nigra **99**
Oscillatoria nigro-viridis **99**
Oscillatoria okeni **100**
Oscillatoria princeps 79, **100**
Oscillatoria redekei 12, 80, 109, 111
Oscillatoria rosea 95
Oscillatoria rubescens 100, 106
Oscillatoria sancta 96, **100**
Oscillatoria splendida 98, **100**
Oscillatoria splendida var. *attenuata* 100
Oscillatoria subbrevis 96, 98, **100**
Oscillatoria subtilissima 95, 97, **100**
Oscillatoria subuliformis **100**, 105
Oscillatoria tenuis **101**
Oscillatoria tenuis var. *limosa* 99
Oscillatoria terebriformis **101**
Oscillatoria thiebautii 117
 OSCILLATORIACEAE Pl. 6, 33, 79
 OSCILLATORIALES 33–38, 78, 79, **80**, 81
 OXYNEIS 350
 PALATINUS 252, **265**, 266, 271
 Palatinus *apiculatus* **265**, 266, 269
 Palatinus *pseudolaevis* **265**, 266, 269
Palmella castagnei 44
Palmella hirta 498
Palmella rupestris 63
Palmella tuberculosa 51

856 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Palmellococcus*
saccharophilus 476
Palmellocystis planktonica
 418
 PALMODACTYLON 461
Palmodactylon
subramosum 461
Palmodyctyon varium 461
 PALMODICTYON 374, **461**
Palmodyctyon
subramosum 461
Palmodyctyon varium 427, **461**
Palmodyctyon viride 427, **461**
Palmogloea
chlamydospora 611
Palmogloea macrococca 611
 PANDORINA 368, 398, **402**
Pandorina charkowiensis
 388, **402**
Pandorina morum **402**, 408
 PANNUS 71
Pannus spumosus 61, **71**
 PARALEMANEA 159, 161, **175**
Paralemanea torulosa 177, **178**
 PARALIA 350
 PARAMECIUM 4
Paramecium bursaria 475
 PARAPHYSOMONADA-
 CEAE 281
 PARAPHYSOMONAS 282, **301**
Paraphysomonas imperforata
 301
Paraphysomonas vestita **301**,
 314
 PARLIBELLUS 352
 PARVODINIUM 266
Parvodinium africanum **268**
Parvodinium inconspicuum
268
Parvodinium umbonatum **270**
Pascheriella tetras 402
 PASCHERINA 367, **402**
Pascherina tetras **402**, 408
 PAULSCHULZIA 375, **377**,
 378, 379
Paulschulzia elegans 377
Paulschulzia pseudovolvox
 377, 378, 380
Paulschulzia tenera 377, 380,
 381
Pavlova granifera 277
Pavlova noctivaga 277
 PAVLOVALES 277
 PAVLOVOPHYCEAE 277
 PEDIASTRUM 12, 373, 461,
463, 472
Pediastrum angulosum 462,
463
Pediastrum araneosum 463
Pediastrum bidentulum 463
Pediastrum biradiatum
 Pl. 3M, 462, **463**, 467
Pediastrum biradiatum var.
longecornutum 460
Pediastrum boryanum 430,
 462, **463**
Pediastrum boryanum var.
brevicorne 463
Pediastrum boryanum var.
cornutum 462, 463, **464**
Pediastrum boryanum var.
granulatum 464
Pediastrum boryanum var.
longicorne 462, **469**
Pediastrum boryanum var.
perforatus 464
Pediastrum boryanum var.
productum 464
Pediastrum braunii **465**
Pediastrum clathratum 465
Pediastrum constrictum 463
Pediastrum duplex 460, 462,
 463, **464**
Pediastrum duplex var.
cornutum 464
Pediastrum duplex var.
gracillimum 462, **464**
Pediastrum duplex var.
rugulosum 462, **464**
Pediastrum duplex var.
subgranulatum 462, **464**
Pediastrum enoplum 465
Pediastrum ehrenbergii 465
Pediastrum glanduliferum
 464
Pediastrum gracile 464
Pediastrum integrum 460,
 462, **464**
Pediastrum integrum var.
privum 465
Pediastrum integrum var.
scutum 465
Pediastrum kawraiskyi 462,
 463, **464**
Pediastrum napoleonis 464
Pediastrum pertusum 464
Pediastrum privum 453, 463,
465
Pediastrum rotula 463
Pediastrum simplex **462**, 463,
465
Pediastrum simplex var.
sturmii 464
Pediastrum sturmii 464
Pediastrum tetras 373, 462,
 463, **465**
Pediastrum tricornutum 465
 PEDINELLA **310**
Pedinella hexacostata 309, **310**
 PEDINELLALES 310
 PEDINOMONADALES **358**
 PEDINOMONAS **358**, 368
Pedinomonas major **358**, 359
Pedinomonas minor **358**, 359
 PEDINOPHYCEAE **358**, 360
 PENIUM 365, **634**
Penium brebissonii 609
Penium closterioides 622
Penium cucurbitinum 636
Penium curtum 637
Penium cylindrus 634, **635**,
 636
Penium cylindrus var.
cuticulare 636
Penium didymocarpum 637
Penium digitus 613
Penium exiguum 634, **635**, 736
Penium interruptum 613
Penium jeneri 636
Penium libellula 622
Penium libellula var.
intermedium 623
Penium margaritaceum 612,
635
Penium minutum 686
Penium navicula 628, 629
Penium oblongum 613
Penium polymorphum 634, 636
Penium rufescens 637
Penium spirostriolatum 612,
 634, **635**
Penium spirostriolatum var.
amplificatum **635**, 694
Penium suboctangulare 636
 PENNATE DIATOMS 346,
 350
 PERANEMA 182, 236, **238**
Peranema kupffervii 235, **238**
Peranema macromastix 182
Peranema trichophorum 182,
 237, **238**
Peranema truncatum 235, **239**
 PERICYSTIS 165
 PERIDINIALES 250, **262**
 PERIDINIOPSIS 250, 251, 252,
265
Peridiniopsis borgei **265**, 273
Peridiniopsis cunningtonii
266, 267
Peridiniopsis elpatiewskyi
 266, 272
Peridiniopsis oculatum **266**,
 273
Peridiniopsis penardiforme
 266, 272
Peridiniopsis polonicum 266,
 272
Peridiniopsis raciborskii 266
 PERIDINIUM 250, 251, 252,
 265, **266**
Peridinium aciculiferum **266**,
 269
Peridinium africanum 266,
268, 269
Peridinium anglicum 265,
 267, 271, **271**
Peridinium apicularis 271
Peridinium bipes 266, **268**, 269
Peridinium bipes fo.
tabulatum 268
Peridinium bipes fo.
travectum 268
Peridinium bipes var. *excisum*
 268
Peridinium borgei 265
Peridinium cinctum 266, **268**,
 269
Peridinium cinctum fo.
irregulatum 268
Peridinium cinctum fo.
regulatum 268
Peridinium cinctum fo. *westii*
 268
Peridinium cinctum var.
lemmermannii 268
Peridinium carolinianum 261
Peridinium cornutum 261
Peridinium cunningtonii 266,
Peridinium fuscum 253
Peridinium inconspicuum
 266, 267, **268**
Peridinium limbatum 266,
 267, **268**
Peridinium lomnickii 266,
 269, **270**
Peridinium lomnickii var.
wierzejskii 269, **270**
Peridinium marssonii 265
Peridinium minimum 268
Peridinium palatinum 265
Peridinium pseudolaeva 265
Peridinium pulvisculus 264
Peridinium pusillum 270
Peridinium raciborskii 274
Peridinium suttoni 266
Peridinium tabulatum 268
Peridinium tabulatum
contactum var. *excavatum*
 268
Peridinium uberrima 256
Peridinium umbonatum 266,
 269, **270**, 271
Peridinium umbonatum var.
inaequale **270**
Peridinium umbonatum var.
umbonatum **270**
Peridinium volzii 266, 267,
270
Peridinium volzii var. *australe*
 270
Peridinium vorticella 259
Peridinium westii 268
Peridinium wierzejskii 270
Peridinium willei 266, 269,
270
Peridinium willei fo. *stagnale*
 271
 PERONIA 352
 PERSONIELLA 553
 PETALONEMA 145
Petalonema alatum 145
 PETALOMONAS 182, 234,
236
Petalomonas cantuscygni **236**,
 237
Petalomonas mediocanellata
236, 237
Petalomonas pusilla **236**, 237
Petalomonas sphagnophila
236, 237
 PETRAVENELLA 163
 PETRONEIS 352
 PHACOTUS 22, 368, 395, **402**,
 403
Phacotus angulosus 405
Phacotus angustus 388, **402**
Phacotus lendneri 403
Phacotus lenticularis 402, **403**
 PHACUS 183, 203, **204**
Phacus acuminatus 201, 205,
206
Phacus acuminatus var.
acuticauda 202, 205, **206**

- Phacus acuminatus* fo. *minor* 212
Phacus acutus **206, 207**
Phacus aenigmatica 204
Phacus agilis 185
Phacus alatus **206, 207, 212**
Phacus alatus var. *latviensis* 202, 205, **206**
Phacus anomalus 205, **206, 207**
Phacus applanatus 206, **208, 209**
Phacus atractoides 204
Phacus brevicaudata 208
Phacus brevicaudatus 202, 205, **208**
Phacus caudatus 205, **208, 209**
Phacus caudatus var. *hyalina* 208
Phacus circumflexus 206, 207, **208**
Phacus cochleatus 204
Phacus corculeum 201, 205, 208
Phacus costatus 204
Phacus curvicauda 205, 207, **208**
Phacus curvicauda fo. *anomalus* 206
Phacus elegans 206, 207, **208**
Phacus granum 201, 205, **208**
Phacus hamelii 205, 207, **210**
Phacus helicoides 202, 206, 207, **210**
Phacus hispidula 210
Phacus hispidulus 205, 209, **210**
Phacus hispidulus fo. *suecicus* 210
Phacus hispidulus var. *steinii* 210
Phacus inconspicuous 204
Phacus longicauda 206, 207, **210**
Phacus longicauda fo. *vixtorta* 208
Phacus longicauda var. *maior* 210
Phacus longicauda var. *ovata* 206
Phacus longicauda var. *torta* 208, 213
Phacus longicauda var. *torta* fo. *helicoides* 210
Phacus macrostigma 206
Phacus megalopsis 204
Phacus mirabilis 204
Phacus monilatus 210
Phacus monilatus var. *suecicus* 20, 209, **210**
Phacus nordstedtii 204
Phacus ocellatus 182, 210
Phacus orbicularis 205, 209, **210**,
Phacus oscillans 182, 201, 205, **212**
Phacus ovum 200
Phacus parvulus 201, 205, **212**
Phacus parvulus var. *pusillus* 212
Phacus pleuronectes 205, 209, **212**
Phacus pleuronectes var. *brevicaudata* 208
Phacus pleuronectes var. *hamelii* 210
Phacus pleuronectes var. *hyalinus* 210
Phacus pleuronectes var. *prunoides* 202, 206, **212**
Phacus prunoides 212
Phacus pseudonordstedtii 204
Phacus pulcherrimus 204
Phacus pusilla 212
Phacus pusillus 201, 205, **212**
Phacus pyrum 204
Phacus pyrum fo. *pulcherrima* 204
Phacus pyrum var. *ovata* 204
Phacus pyrum var. *rudicola* 204
Phacus raciborskii 206
Phacus rudicola 204
Phacus skujae 201, 205, **212**
Phacus smulkowskianus 202, 206, **212**
Phacus similes 212
Phacus spiralis 201, 206, **213**
Phacus splendens 204
Phacus stokesii 201, 205, **213**
Phacus striatus 204
Phacus strongylus 204
Phacus subsalsus 212
Phacus suecica 210
Phacus teres 203
Phacus tortuosa 206
Phacus torta 206, 207, **213**
Phacus torta var. *tortuosa* 210
Phacus tripteris 203
Phacus triqueter 205, 207, **213**
 PHAEASTER 282, **302**
 Phaeaster pascheri 287, **303**
 Phaeocapsa paludosa 288
 Phaeococcus paludosus 285
 Phaeococcus planktonicus 285
 PHAEOCYSTIS 277
 PHAEODERMATIUM 308, **310**
 Phaeodermatium rivulare 309, **310**
 PHAEOPHYTA 2, 29, 30, 302, 354, 355
 PHAEOPHYTE 354, 355
 Phaeoschizochlamys delicatula 303, 496
 PHAEOSPHAERA 282, **302**
 Phaeosphaera gelatinosa **302, 307**
 PHAEOTHAMNION 281, 282, **302, 303**
 Phaeothamnion confervicolum **302, 307**
 Phaeothamnion confervicolum var. *britannica* **302, 307**
 PHAEOTHAMNIOPHYCEAE 281, 302, 303
 Phagodinium tridentatum 313
 Phialonema cyclostomum 239
 Phormidiochaete balearica 83
 Phormidiochaete fusca 84
 Phormidiochaete nordstedtii 83
 PHORMIDIUM Pl. 4D, 35, 79, 80, 86, 95, 116, 478
 Phormidium acutissimum 95
 Phormidium aerugineo-coerulea 88
 Phormidium ambiguum **101, 102**
 Phormidium amphibium 95
 Phormidium angustissimum **101**
 Phormidium animale 97
 Phormidium autumnale 34, 78, **101, 102, 103, 106**
 Phormidium calcareum **103, 104**
 Phormidium chalybeum 97
 Phormidium cincinnatum **103**
 Phormidium cliarense 93
 Phormidium corium 102, **103**
 Phormidium cortianum 97
 Phormidium diguetii 90
 Phormidium cf. *ectocarpi* 79
 Phormidium *ectocarpi* **103, 110**
 Phormidium favosum 102, **103**
 Phormidium formosum 97
 Phormidium foveolarum 47, 102, **103**
 Phormidium foveolarum fo. *maior* 103
 Phormidium fragile 102, **103, 104**
 Phormidium gracile 90
 Phormidium hamelii 99
 Phormidium incrustatum 102, **104**
 Phormidium inundatum 102, **104**
 Phormidium laetevirens 99
 Phormidium laminosum 102, **104, 112**
 Phormidium lucidum 102, **104**
 Phormidium luridum 102, **104**
 Phormidium lutescens 91
 Phormidium minnesotense 101
 Phormidium minutum 101
 Phormidium molle 103
 Phormidium molle fo. *tenuior* 103
 Phormidium monile 101
 Phormidium mucicola 104, 109
 Phormidium nigro-viride 99
 Phormidium nigrum 99
 Phormidium okenii 100
 Phormidium papyraceum 103
 Phormidium persicinum **104**
 Phormidium retzii 102, **104**
 Phormidium splendens 100
 Phormidium subfuscum 102, **104, 105**
 Phormidium submembranaceum **105**
 Phormidium submembranaceum fo. *minor* 105
 Phormidium subsalsum 101, 103
 Phormidium subuliforme 105
 Phormidium tenue 101, 102, **105**
 Phormidium tenue **105**
 Phormidium terebriforme 101
 Phormidium tergestinum 105
 Phormidium uncinatum 101, 103
 Phormidium valderianum **105**
 Phragmites 355, 565
 Phragmites communis 565
 Phycastrum crenulatum 705
 Phycastrum denticulatum 706
 PHYCOPELTIS 371, **570**
 Phycopeltis arundinacea 568, **570, 571, 572**
 Phycopeltis epiphyton 568, 570
 Phycopeltis expansa 570, 571
 Phycopeltis novae-zeelandiae 570
 Phycopeltis umbrina 574
 Phyllactidium arundinaceum 570
 Phyllitis 571
 PHYLLOCARDIUM 369, 385, 403
 Phyllocardium complanatum 388, **403**
 PHYSCYTIUM 374, **378**
 Physocytium confervicola **378, 380**
 Physocytium indicum 378
 Physomonas vestita 301
 Physolinum monile 571, 574, 575
 Phythelios ovalis 483
 Phytoconis purpurea 163
 PHYTODINIALES 250, **271**
 Piliinia stagnalis 538
 pine 570
 PINNULARIA 352, 353
 Pithiscus klebsii 383
 Pithophora oedogonia 563
 Pithophora oedogonia var. *polyspora* 564
 PLACODERM DESMIDS 576
 PLACONEIS 349, 352, 353
 Placynthium nigrum 134
 PLAGIOSELMIS 240, 242, 244, **249**
 Plagioselmis nannoplanctica 242, 243, **249**
 PLANCTONEMA 371, **542**
 Planctonema lauterbornii **542**
 Planctogloea 378
 Planctogloea lundii 378

858 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Planktoglea planctonica* 378
 PLANKTOLYNGBYA 86
Planktolyngbya bipuntata 90
Planktolyngbya contorta 90
Planktolyngbya limnetica 91
 PLANKTOSPHAERIA 375, 418, **465**, 468
 Planktosphaeria gelatinosa 428, 433, **465**, 465
 PLANKTOTHRIX 36, **105**, 125
 Planktothrix agardhii 79, 95, 96, **105**, 106, 130
 Planktothrix isothrix 95, 105, **106**
Planktothrix mougeotii 106
 Planktothrix prolifica 95, 105, **106**
 Planktothrix rubescens 95, 100, 105, **106**
Planktothrix suspensa 105
 PLANOTHIDIUM 351
 PLATESSA 351
 PLATYCHLORIS 384
 PLATYMONAS 361, 368
Platymonas bichlora 361
Platymonas cordiformis 361
Platymonas fontiana 362
 PLECTONEMA 35, 79, 86, **106**, 108
 Plectonema battersii 106, **107**
 Plectonema boryanum 83, **107**
 Plectonema calothrichoides **107**
 Plectonema carneum 106
 Plectonema gracillimum 106, **107**, 108
 Plectonema golenkinianum **107**
 Plectonema norvegicum **107**
 Plectonema nostocorum 107, **108**
 Plectonema notatum 107, **108**
 Plectonema roseolum 106
 Plectonema tenue 106, **108**
 Plectonema terebrans 106, **108**
 Plectonema tomasinianum 106, 107, **108**
 PLEODORINA 398
Pleodorina illinoisensis 398
 PLEURASTRALES 538, 542
 PLEURASTROPHYCEAE 364, 538
 PLEURASTRUM 372, 538, **542**
 Pleurastrum insigne 536, **542**
 Pleurastrum terrestre 543
 Pleurastrum terricola 535, 542, **543**
 PLEUROCAPSA 71
 Pleurocapsa amethystea 51
Pleurocapsa cohaerens 52
 Pleurocapsa crepidinum **71**, 72
 Pleurocapsa entophysaloides 71
Pleurocapsa fluviatilis 51, **71**
 Pleurocapsa fuliginosa **71**
 Pleurocapsa minor **71**, 72
 Pleurocapsa minuta **71**
 Pleurocapsa polonica 75
 PLEUROCAPSALES 40
Pleurochloris anomalus 425
 PLEUROCLADIA 354, **355**, 357
 Pleurocladia lacustris **355**, 356
Pleurocladia ralfsioides 355
 PLEUROCOCCUS 525, 529
Pleurococcus angulosus 530
Pleurococcus cohaerens 52
Pleurococcus lobatus 525
Pleurococcus miniatus 476
Pleurococcus naegelii 530
Pleurococcus nimbatus 468
Pleurococcus superbus 376
Pleurococcus vulgaris 530
 PLEUROGASTER 319, 322, **330**
 Pleurogaster lunaris 322, **330**
 PLEUROSIGMA 352
 PLEUROTAENIUM 365, 686, **695**
 Pleurotaenium coronatum 624, **696**
 Pleurotaenium coronatum var. fluctuatum **696**
 Pleurotaenium coronatum var. robustum 624, **696**
Pleurotaenium coronatum var. nodulosum 696
 Pleurotaenium crenulatum 697
 Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii 624, 695, **696**
 Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii var. curtum 697
 Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii var. elongatum 697
 Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii var. undulatum 697
 Pleurotaenium eugeneum 697
 Pleurotaenium hutchinsonii 697
 Pleurotaenium maximum 697
Pleurotaenium minutum 686
Pleurotaenium minutum var. crassum 686
 Pleurotaenium nodosum 694, 695, **696**
 Pleurotaenium nodosum var. borgei 697
 Pleurotaenium nodulosum 694, **696**
Pleurotaenium rectum 686
Pleurotaenium rectum var. rectissimum 686
 Pleurotaenium trabecula 624, 695, **696**
 Pleurotaenium trabecula fo. clavata 697
 Pleurotaenium trabecula var. crassum 697
Pleurotaenium trabecula var. rectum 686
 Pleurotaenium trabecula var. robustum 697
 Pleurotaenium trabecula var. rectum 686
 Pleurotaenium tridentulum 694, 695, **697**
 Pleurotaenium tridentulum var. capitatum 697
 Pleurotaenium truncatum 695, **697**, 736
 Pleurotaenium truncatum var. crassum 697
 Pleurotaenium truncatum var. farquharsonii 697
 Pleurotaenium truncatum var. granulatum 697
Pleurothamnion papuasicum 537
 PODOHEDRA 366, 429, **496**
 Podohedra bicaudata 429
 Podohedra falcata 463, **496**
 PODOHEDRIELLA 346, 452, 496
Podohedriella falcata 459, 496
 POLYCHAETOPHORA 367, 372, **567**
 Polychaetophora lamellosa 552, **567**
 Polychaetophora simplex **567**
Polycoccus punctiformis 141
 POLYCOMA 178
Polycystis reticulata 57
 POLYEDRIELLA **347**
Polyedriella helvetica 343, **347**
 POLYEDRIOPSIS 369, **466**
 Polyedriopsis spinulosa **466**, 489
Polyedrium caudatum 473
Polyedrium lobulatum 329
Polyedrium minimum 473
Polyedrium muticum 328
Polyedrium pentagonum 473
Polyedrium schmidlei 418
Polyedrium schmidlei var. euryacanthum 418
Polyedrium spinulosum 465
Polyedrium spinulosum var. exavatum 466
Polyedrium tetraedricum 473
Polyedrium trigonum var. setigerum 418
Polycystis reticulata 57
 POLYGONIOCHLORIS 319, 328, **330**
 Polygoniochloris circularis 322, **332**
 POLYLEPIDOMONAS 282, **302**
 Polyepidomonas vacuolata 302
 POLYSPERMA 175
 POLYTAENIA 615
 Polytaenia alpina 615
 Polytaenia luetkemuelleri 615
 POLYTOMA 385, 399
 Polytoma caudatum 385
 Polytoma granuliferum 385
 Polytoma cf. obtusum 385
 Polytoma uvella 385
 POLYTOMELLA 382
 Polytomella agilis 382
 Polytomella magna 382
 Polytomella papillata 382
 Polytomella parva 382
 Pontosphaera stagnicola 280
 PORPHYRA 165
 PORPHYRIDIALES **163**
 PORPHYRIDIOPHYCEAE 163,
 PORPHYRIDIUM 159, 161, **163**
 Porphyridium aerugineum 162, **163**
Porphyridium cruentum 163
 Porphyridium purpureum 162, **163**
Porphyrosiphon martensianus 92
 PORTERINEMA 355, **357**
 Porterinema fluviatile 356, **357**
 POTERIOCHROMONAS 282, 301, **302**
 Poterionochromonas malhamensis 300, **302**
 Poterionochromonas nutans 300, **303**
 Potamogeton 647, 672
 PRASINOCHELORIS **362**, 368
 Prasinocloris sessilis 359, **362**
 PRASINOPHYCEAE 358, 360, 363
 'PRASINOPHYTA' 2, 29, 292, **358**, 381, 400
 PRASINOPHYTES 361, **567**
 PRASIOLA 370, **567**, 569
 Prasiola calophylla **567**, 569, 572
 Prasiola crispa 567, 568, **569**, 572
 Prasiola furfuracea 567, 572
 PRASIOLOALES 410
 PRESTAURONEIS 352
 PRINTZINA 571
 Printzina lagenifera **571**, 573, 575
 PROCHLOROTHRIX 37, 80
 Prochlorothrix hollandica 60
 Prochlorothrix scandica 80
Prolifera borisiana 507
Prolifera boscii 507
Prolifera floccosa 540
Prolifera rivularis 520
Prolifera rothii 521
Prolifera vaucherii 524
 PROSOAULAX 250, 251, **259**
 Prosoaulax lacustris 259
 Proteomona sulcata 241
 PROTOCOCCUS 525, 529
Protococcus magma 62
Protococcus minor 54
Protococcus minutus 54
Protococcus turgidus 54
Protococcus viridis 530
 PROTODERMA 371, **543**
 Protoderma beesleyi 536, **543**
 Protoderma frequens 11, 536, 537, **543**
 Protoderma viride 536, **543**
Protoperidinium limbatum 268

- PROTOTHECA 475
 Protozoa 11
 PROVASOLIELLA 382
Provasoliella ovata 384
 Prunus laurocerasus 570
 PRYMNESIALES 279
 PRYMNESIOPHYCEAE 279
 PRYMNESIOPHYTA 277
 PRYMNESIOPHYTES 282
 PRYMNESIUM 278, **280**
Prymnesium parvum 278, **280**
Prymnesium patelliferum 280
Prymnesium saltans 280
 PSAMMODICTYON 352
 PSAMMOTHIDIUM 351
Psammothidium abundans 353
 PSEUDANABAENA 33, 36, 79, 80, 95, **108**, 111
Pseudanabaena amphigranulata 80, 98, **109**
Pseudanabaena brevis 108
Pseudanabaena catenata 108, **109**, 110
Pseudanabaena endophytica 10, **109**, 111
Pseudanabaena galeata **109**
Pseudanabaena limnetica 108, **109**
 'Pseudanabaena obliqueacuminata' 111
Pseudanabaena mucicola 104, 108, **109**, 111
Pseudanabaena redekei 79, 80, 96, 108, **109**, 111
Pseudanabaena schmidlei 108
Pseudanabaena westiana 108, **111**
Pseudagloe 382
 PSEUDENDOCOLONIUM 372, 543, **544**
Pseudendoclonium akinetum 544
Pseudendoclonium basiliense 544
Pseudendoclonium basiliense var. *brandii* 536, **544**
Pseudendoclonium laxum **544**
Pseudendoclonium laxum var. *deminutum* 544, **545**
Pseudendoclonium laxum var. *laterale* 544, **545**
Pseudendoclonium prostratum 543, 544, **545**
Pseudendoclonium prostratum var. *pseudoprostratum* 544, **545**
Pseudendoclonium prostratum var. *radiatum* 536, 544, **545**
Pseudendoclonium submarinum 544
Pseudendoclonium printzii 530
 PSEUDOCARTERIA 384
 PSEUDOCHAETE **545**, 547
Pseudochaete gracilis **545**, 552
 PSEUDOCHARACIOPSIS 346, **347**
Pseudocharaciopsis ovalis 343, **347**
 PSEUDOCHARACIUM 366, 367, **466**
Pseudocharacium obtusum 427, **466**
 PSEUDOCOCCOMYXA 367, 370, **496**
Pseudococcomyxa simplex 427, **496**
Pseudococcomyxa adhaerens 496
 PSEUDODICTYOSPH-AERIUM 373, 417, 480
Pseudodictyosphaerium scoticum 417, 448, 480, 481
 PSEUDODIDYMOCYSTIS **466**, 482
Pseudodidymocystis inconspicua 442
Pseudodidymocystis planktonica 423, **466**
Pseudofurcilla lobosa 399
 PSEUDOKEPHYRION 282, **298**, 298
Pseudokephyrion ellipsoideum 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion entzii 317
Pseudokephyrion klarnetii 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion ovum 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion pseudospirale 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion ruttneri 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion tortosaccatum 298, **299**, 300
Pseudokephyrion undulatum 298, **299**, 300
 PSEUDOKIRCHNERIELLA 451, 452
Pseudomallomonas anglica 313
 PSEUDONCOBYRSA 57, 74
Pseudoncobyrssa fluminensis 57, 74
 PSEUDOPEDIASTRUM 463
Pseudopediastrum boryanum 460
Pseudopediastrum kawraiskyi 464
 PSEUDOPEDINELLA 312
Pseudoperanema trichophorum 238
 PSEUDOPLEUROCOCCUS 530
Pseudopleurococcus printzii 530
 PSEUDOPHORMIDIUM 106, 107
Pseudophormidium battersii 107
Pseudophormidium golenkinianum 107
Pseudophormidium tenue 108
 PSEUDOQUADRIGULA 375, **466**, 466
Pseudoquadrigula britannica 454, **467**
 PSEUDOSCHROEDERIA 470
 PSEUDOSPHAEROCYSTIS 375, 377, 378
Pseudosphaerocystis lacustris **378**, 380
Pseudosphaerocystis neglecta 378
Pseudosphaerocystis planktonica 378
 PSEUDOSTAURASTRUM 319, 329, **332**
Pseudostaurastrum circulare 332
Pseudostaurastrum enorme 322, **332**, 472
Pseudostaurastrum hastatum 322, **332**, 472
Pseudostaurastrum jovetti **332**
Pseudostaurastrum lobulatum 329
Pseudostaurastrum muticum 328
Pseudostaurastrum sculpta 328
Pseudostaurastrum smithii 328
 PSEUDOSTAUROSIRA 350
 PSEUDOTETRASTRUM 373, **467**
Pseudotetrastrum punctatum 438, **466**
 PTERIDIUM 571
 PTEROMONAS 368, **403**
Pteromonas aculeata 396, **403**
Pteromonas aequiciliata 396, **403**
Pteromonas alata 405
Pteromonas angulosa 396, **405**
Pteromonas chodatii 405
Pteromonas danubialis 403
Pteromonas protracta 403
Pteromonas spinosa 396, **405**
Pteromonas takedana 405
Pteromonas tenuis 396, **405**
Pteromonas varians 403
Pteromonas vexilliformis 403
 PULCHELLA 352
 PUNCTASTRIATA 350
 PUNCTICULATA 350, 353
 Purple sulphur bacteria 4
Pyramichlamys cordiformis 362
 PYRAMIMONADALES **362**
 PYRAMIMONAS **362**, 368, 392, 400
Pyramimonas delicatula 363
Pyramimonas inconstans 359, **362**
Pyramimonas reticulata 400
Pyramimonas tetrarhynchus 359, 362, **363**
 PYRENOCOLLEMA 60
 PYRENOMONAS 240
 PYROBOTRYS 367, 398, 402, **405**, 410
Pyrobotrys casinoensis **405**, 408
Pyrobotrys gracilis 405
Pyrobotrys stellata **405**, 408
 PYRROPHYTA 28
 QUADRICOCCUS 373, 416
Quadricoccus laevis 417
Quadricoccus verrucosus 417, 436
 QUADRIGULA 375, 452, **467**
Quadrigula chodatii 466
Quadrigula closterioides 454, **467**
Quadrigula fasciculata 424
Quadrigula korshikovii 453, **467**
Quadrigula lacustris 466, 468
Quadrigula pfitzeri 454, **467**
Raciborskia oedogonii 271
 RADAISIA 71
 RADIOCOCCACEAE 433
 RADIOCOCCUS 375, 378, **468**
Radiococcus dissecta 411
Radiococcus nimbus 428, **468**
Radiococcus planktonicus 428, **468**
 RADIOCYSTIS **74**
Radiocystis geminata 57, 73, **74**
 RADIOFILUM 371, **545**
Radiofilum apiculatum 545
Radiofilum conjunctivum 545, 558
Radiofilum flavescens **545**, 558
Radiofilum paradoxum 545, 557
Radiofilum paradoxum var. *reticulatum* 557
 RADIOSPHAERA 411
Radiosphaera dissecta 411
Radiosphaera sphaerica 411
Ralfsia fluviatilis 357
 RALFSIALES 355, 357
Raphanella urbica 197
 RAPHIDIOPSIS 118, 126
Raphidium braunii 338, 429
Raphidium convolutum var. *lunare* 455
Raphidium convolutum var. *minutum* 460
Raphidium minutum 460
Raphidium pfitzeri 466
Raphidium polymorphum var. *mirabile* 458
Raphidium polymorphum var. *spirale* 457
Rhaphidium pyrenogerum 478
Rhaphidium spirale 424
 RAPHIDOCCELIS 375, 451, 452
Raphidocelis contorta 452
Raphidocelis danubiana 452
Raphidocelis rotunda 455
Raphidocelis subcapitata 455
 RAPHDONEMA 371, 538, **546**
Rhaphidonema nivale **546**, 559

860 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Raphidonema longiseta 538
Raphidonema spiculiforme 538
RAPHIDOPHYCEAE 275
RAPHIDOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, 275, 281
RAPHIDOPHYTES 358
RED ALGA(E) 2, 5, 19, 28, 357
REIMERIA 351
Reinschiella setigera 470
RHABDODERMA 74, 115
Rhabdoderma lineare 74
RHABDOGLOEA 74
Rhabdogloea planctonica 70, 74
Rhabdogloea smithii 70, 74
RHABDOMONADALES 182, 183, 233
RHABDOMONAS 182, 233, 234
Rhabdomonas bipartita 234, 235
Rhabdomonas costata 182, 234
Rhabdomonas incurva 182, 234, 235
Rhabdomonas spiralis 234, 235
RHEXINEMA 538
RHINOMONAS 240
RHIZOCHLORIDALES 333
RHIZOCLONIUM 82, 90, 101, 163, 357, 371, 532, 560, 564
Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum 532, 564, 568
Rhizophydium oedogonii 271
RHIZOSOLENIA 350
RHODOCHORTON 136, 165
Rhododendron 571
Rhododendron ponticum 571
RHODOMONAS 240, 242, 249
Rhodomonas baltica 249
Rhodomonas lacustris 243, 249
Rhodomonas lacustris var. nannoplanctica 242, 243, 249
Rhodomonas lens 249
Rhodomonas minuta 249
Rhodomonas minuta var. nannoplanctica 242, 243, 249
Rhodomonas ovalis 249
RHODOPHYTA 2, 5, 28, 30, 159, 161, 766
RHODOPLAX 374, 378
Rhodoplax schinzii 378, 428
RHOICOSPHENIA 352
RHOPALODIA 352
RHOPALOSOLEN 326
Rhynchostegium 15
Rhynchostegium riparioides 167
Riccia 15
Ricciocarpus 15
RICHTERIELLA 488
Richteriella botryoides 488
Richteriella botryoides var. quadriseta 490
Richteriella quadriseta 490
RIVULARIA Pl. 4, Pl. 4A, Pl. 5A, 32, 34, 35, 49, 78, 84, 119, 128, 136, 142, 153, 357
Rivularia atra 143, 144, 145, 146, 151
Rivularia australis 143, 146
Rivularia beccariana Pl. 5A, 135, 143, 144
Rivularia biasolettiana 143, 144, 151
Rivularia bullata Pl. 3C, 143, 144, 151
Rivularia dura 143, 144
Rivularia elegans 528
Rivularia haematites 143, 144
Rivularia mesenterica 144, 145
Rivularia minutula 143, 145
Rivularia nitida 143, 145
Rivularia pisiformis 528
Rivularia polyotis 143, 145
Rivularia tuberculosa 528
RIVULARIACEAE 37, 118, 134
Rhododendron 570
ROSENVINGIELLA 370, 553, 569
Rosenvingiella constricta 569
Rosenvingiella polyrhiza 569
Rosenvingiella radicans 553, 567, 569, 572
ROSSITHIDIUM 351
Rotifer(s) 184
ROYA 365, 576, 614
Roya anglica 612, 614
Roya cambrica 614
Roya cambrica fo. limnetica 614
Roya obtusa 612, 614
Roya obtusa var. anglica 614
Roya obtusa var. montana 612, 614
Roya pseudoclosterium 614
Roya pseudoclosterium fo. minor 614
Rubia peregrina 571
Rubiaceae 742
Rubus fruticosus 570
Ruppia 765
Ruttnera chadefaudii 279
Ruttnera spectabilis 279
SACCODERM DESMIDS 576, 609
SACHERIA 175
Sagittaria 525
Salsa palmate 570
SCENEDESMUS 27, 373, 419, 435, 468, 469
Scenedesmus abundans 439, 446
Scenedesmus abundans var. bicaudatus 446
Scenedesmus aculeotatus 439
Scenedesmus acuminatus 419, 421
Scenedesmus acuminatus var. bernardii 422
Scenedesmus acuminatus var. biseriatus 421
Scenedesmus acuminatus var. elongatus 419
Scenedesmus acuminatus var. tetradesmiformis 419
Scenedesmus acutiformis 421
Scenedesmus acutiformis fo. minor 441
Scenedesmus acutiformis var. bicaudatus 441
Scenedesmus acutiformis var. costatus 421
Scenedesmus acutiformis var. tricostatus 421
Scenedesmus acutus 421
Scenedesmus acutus var. dimorphus 421
Scenedesmus acutus var. obliquus 421
Scenedesmus alternans 469
Scenedesmus alternans var. apiculatus 469
Scenedesmus alternans var. platydiscus 469
Scenedesmus anomalus 482
Scenedesmus antennatus 421
Scenedesmus apiculatus 469
Scenedesmus arcuatus 423, 469
Scenedesmus arcuatus var. irregularis 498
Scenedesmus arcuatus var. platydiscus 453, 469
Scenedesmus armatus 441
Scenedesmus armatus var. bicaudatus 441
Scenedesmus arthrodesmiformis 441
Scenedesmus asymmetricus 441
Scenedesmus bernardii 422
Scenedesmus bicaudatus 441
Scenedesmus bicaudatus var. multiseta 446
Scenedesmus bicellularis 441
Scenedesmus bijugatus 421, 469
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. alternans 469
Scenedesmus bijugatus fo. arcuatus 469
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. arcuatus 469
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. bicellularis 441
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. costatus 421
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. granulatus 469
Scenedesmus bijugatus var. seriatus 469
Scenedesmus brasiliensis 441
Scenedesmus brasiliensis var. cinnamomeus 441
Scenedesmus carinatus 445
Scenedesmus caudatus aculeolatus 442
Scenedesmus caudatus fo. abundans 439
Scenedesmus chlorelloides 421
Scenedesmus circumfusus 441
Scenedesmus circumfusus var. bicaudatus 441
Scenedesmus columnatus 441
Scenedesmus columnatus var. bicaudatus 443
Scenedesmus communis 442
Scenedesmus costato-granulatus 442
Scenedesmus costatus 447
Scenedesmus costulatus 421
Scenedesmus cumbricus 472
Scenedesmus dactylococcoides 421
Scenedesmus decorus var. bicaudato-granulatus 443
Scenedesmus denticulatus 442
Scenedesmus denticulatus var. disciformis 442
Scenedesmus denticulatus var. linearis 439
Scenedesmus denticulatus var. linearis fo. granulatus 446
Scenedesmus denticulatus var. zig-zag 442
Scenedesmus dimorphus 421
Scenedesmus disciformis 469
Scenedesmus dispar 442
Scenedesmus dispar var. costato-granulatus 446
Scenedesmus dispar var. costulatus 446
Scenedesmus ecornis var. flexuosus 469
Scenedesmus elegans 442
Scenedesmus elegans fo. regularis 442
Scenedesmus ellipticus 424, 468
Scenedesmus falcatus 421
Scenedesmus flavescens 443
Scenedesmus flexuosus 469
Scenedesmus fuscus 439
Scenedesmus grahneisii 443
Scenedesmus granulatus 443
Scenedesmus granulatus fo. subfuscus 443
Scenedesmus granulatus var. verrucosa 469
Scenedesmus gutwinski 446
Scenedesmus gutwinski var. heterospina 446
Scenedesmus helveticus 441
Scenedesmus hystrix 443
Scenedesmus hystrix var. armatus 441
Scenedesmus hystrix var. regularis 446
Scenedesmus incrassatulus var. alternans 422
Scenedesmus incrassatulus var. mononae 422

- Scenedesmus inermis* 482
Scenedesmus insignis 443
Scenedesmus intermedius 443
Scenedesmus intermedius
 var. *balatonicus* 445
Scenedesmus intermedius
 var. *bicaudatus* 445
Scenedesmus kissii 445
Scenedesmus linearis 469
Scenedesmus longus 445
Scenedesmus longus var.
dispar 442
Scenedesmus magnus 445
Scenedesmus magnus var.
naegelii 445
Scenedesmus maximus 445
Scenedesmus microspina 445
Scenedesmus naegelii 445
Scenedesmus oahuensis 445
Scenedesmus obliquus 421,
 458
Scenedesmus obliquus var.
dimorphus 421
Scenedesmus obtusus 423, **469**
Scenedesmus obtusus var.
apiculatus **469**
Scenedesmus obtusus fo.
alternans 469
Scenedesmus opoliensis 445
Scenedesmus opoliensis var.
carinatus 445
Scenedesmus opoliensis var.
mononensis 446
Scenedesmus opoliensis var.
setosus 445
Scenedesmus ovalternus 469
Scenedesmus pannonicus 446
Scenedesmus pectinatus 421
Scenedesmus pectinatus var.
bernardii 422
Scenedesmus planctonicus
 466
Scenedesmus platydiscus 469
Scenedesmus platydiscus fo.
minor 469
Scenedesmus protuberans 446
Scenedesmus protuberans fo.
minor 446
Scenedesmus protuberans var.
aristatus 446
Scenedesmus pseudobernardii 422
Scenedesmus pseudogranulatus 441
Scenedesmus pseudohystrix
 443
Scenedesmus quadricauda 442
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *abundans* 439, 446
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *acutispinus* 445
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *asymmetricus* 441
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *bicaudata* 441
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *costata* 441
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *dentatus* 442
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *dispar* 442
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *helveticus* 441
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *insignis* 443
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *maximus* 445
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *oahuensis* 445
Scenedesmus quadricauda
 var. *setosus* 445
Scenedesmus quadrispina 442
Scenedesmus raciborskii 422
Scenedesmus reniformis 469
Scenedesmus semicristatus
 441
Scenedesmus semipulcher 441
Scenedesmus sempervirens 439
Scenedesmus serratus 446
Scenedesmus serratus fo.
minor 446
Scenedesmus spicatus 446
Scenedesmus spinosus 446
Scenedesmus subspicatus 446
Scenedesmus tenuispina 443
Scenedesmus velitarius 441
Scenedesmus transilvanicus
 442
Scenedesmus verrucosus 420,
 423, 443, **469**
Scenedesmus wisconsinensis
 422
 SCHERFFELIA **361**, 368
 Scherffelia *dubia* 359, **361**
 Scherffelia *opisthostigma* 361
 Scherffelia *ovata* 361
 Scherffelia *pelagica* 361
 SCHIZOCHLAMYDELLA
 374, **496**
 Schizochlamydeella *delicatula*
 303, 379, **428**, **496**
 SCHIZOCHLAMYS 374, **378**
 Schizochlamys *delicatula* 496
 Schizochlamys *gelatinosa* **379**
 Schizogonium *murale* 569
 SCHIZOMERIS 370, **546**
 Schizomeris *leibleinii* **546**, 562
 Schizosiphon *meneghiniana*
 134
 SCHIZOTHRIX Pl. 4A, Pl. 5A,
 79, 92, 111, 116
 Schizothrix *calicicola* **112**
 Schizothrix *coriacea* 87, 93,
 104, **112**, 114, 134
 Schizothrix *coriacea* var.
endolithica 114
 Schizothrix *crewellii* **112**, 113
 Schizothrix *cuspidata* 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *delicatissima*
 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *fasciculata* 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *fasciculata* fo.
semiglobosa **113**
 Schizothrix *friesii* 87, 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *fritschii* 112
 Schizothrix *funalis* 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *heufleri* 112, **113**
 Schizothrix *lacustris* 112, **114**
 Schizothrix *lardacea* 112, 114
 Schizothrix *lateritia* 87, 112,
114
 Schizothrix *muelleri* 87, 112,
114
 Schizothrix *perforans* 87, 112,
114
 Schizothrix *pulvinata* 113, **114**
 Schizothrix *rubella* 112, 113,
114
 Schizothrix *rubra* 84
 Schizothrix *tinctoria* 87,
 112, **114**
 Schizothrix *vaginata* 112, **114**
 SCHROEDERIA 369, 425, **470**
 Schroederia *ancora* 425
 Schroederia *judayi* 425
 Schroederia *robusta* 457, **470**
 Schroederia *setigera* 457,
470, 478
 Schroederia *setigera* var.
ancora 425
 Schroederia *judayi* 425
 SCHULZIELLA 377
 Schulziella *pseudovolvox* 377
 Sciadium *arbuscula* 330
 SCOLIONEIS 352
 Scotiella *cryophila* 395, 497
 Scotiella *fritschii* 497
 Scotiella *nivalis* 395, 497
 Scotiella *oocystiformis* 444
 SCOTIELLOCYSTIS 444
 SCOTIELLOPSIS 367, 444
 Scotiellopsis *oocystiformis* 444,
 Scotinosphaera *paradoxa* 477
 SCOURFIELDIALES 360
 SCOURFIELDIA **360**, 363, 369
 Scourfieldia *caeca* 359, **360**
 Scourfieldia *complanata* 359,
360
 Scourfieldia *cordiformis* 359,
360
 Scourfieldia
magnopyrenoidea 360
 SCOURFIELDIALES **360**
 SCYTONEMA 32, 34, 38, **145**
 Scytonema *alatum* **145**
 Scytonema *byssoides* 149
 Scytonema *cinninatum* 145
 Scytonema *crispum* **145**, 147
 Scytonema *crustaceum* **148**
 Scytonema *figuratum* 148
 Scytonema *hofmanni* 147, **148**
 Scytonema *julianum* **148**
 Scytonema *mirabile* 147, **148**
 Scytonema *myochrous* Pl. 5B,
 Pl. 8D, 141, 147, **148**
 Scytonema *ocellatum* 147, **148**
 SCYTONEMACEAE 37
 SCYTONEMATACEAE 79, 118
 SELENASTRACEAE 452
 SELENASTRUM 374, 455,
470
 Selenastrum *acuminatum* 419
 Selenastrum *americanum* 471
 Selenastrum *bibraianum* 454,
470
 Selenastrum *bifidum* 460
 Selenastrum *capricornutum*
 455, 456
 Selenastrum *gracile* 454, **470**
 Selenastrum *minutum* 460
 Selenastrum *obesum* **455**
 Selenastrum *westii* 470
 Selenochloris *stigmatophora*
 399
 Selenosphaerium
americanum 471
 SELLAPHORA 352, 353
 Sellaphora *pupula* 349
 SEMIORBIS 351
 Sennia *commutata* 361
 SIDEROCELIS 369, **497**
 Siderocelis *balatonica* 497
 Siderocelis *minor* 449, **497**
 Siderocelis *minutissima* 475
 Siderocelis *ornata* 449, **497**
 SIDEROCYSTIS 497
 Siderocystis *fusca* 497
 SIDEROCYSTOPSIS 369, 483,
497
 Siderocystopsis *fusca* 497
 Siderocystopsis *punctifera*
 489, **497**
 Siderocystopsis *ornata* 466
 SIMONSENIA 352
 SIPHONOCLEDALES **557**
 SIPHONONEMA 75
 Siphononema *polonicum* 48, **75**
 SIPHONOCLEDALES 557
 SIRODOTIA 159, 161, **178**
 Sirodotia *acuminata* 178
 Sirodotia *fennica* 178
 Sirodotia *suecica* 173, 176, **178**
 Sirodotia *tenuissima* 178
 SIROGONIUM 370, **567**, 588
 Sirogonium *sticticum* 578, **587**
 Skadowskiella *sphagnicola*
 315
 SKELETONEMA 350
 SKUJASTER 490
 Slimy-fruited stonewort 726
 Snail(s) 534, 538
 SNOWELLA 40, 61, **75**
 Snowella *lacustris* Pl. 6C, **75**
 SOLINA 430
 SORAISTRUM 374, **471**
 Sorastrum *americanum* 438,
471
 Sorastrum *cornutum* 471
 Sorastrum *crassispinosus* 471
 Sorastrum *spinulosum* 438, **471**
 Sorastrum *spinulosum* var.
crassispinosum 471
 Sparganium 355
 SPERMATOZOPSIS 368, **405**
 Spermatozopsis *exsultans* 394,
406
 Spermatozopsis *similis* **406**
 SPHACELARIALES 354

862 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Sphaenosiphon aquae-dulcis* 56
Sphaenosiphon leibleinia 46
Sphaenosiphon olivacea 56
Sphaenosiphon roseus 77
Sphaerastrum verrucosum 433
 Sphaerella 399
Sphaerella lacustris 400
Sphaerella pluvialis 400
Sphaerella nivalis 390
 Sphaerello cystis stellata 379
 SPHAERELLOPSIS 368, 384, 385, 388, 392, 403, 406, 407
 Sphaerellopsis fluviatilis 394, 406
 Sphaerellopsis gloeocystiformis 394, 406
 Sphaerellopsis lefevrei 394, 406
 Sphaerellopsis montana 394, 406
 Sphaerellopsis mucosa 394, 407
 Sphaerellopsis spiralis 394, 407
 Sphaerellopsis velata 394, 407
 Sphaerellopsis vestita 407
 SPHAEROBOTRYS 374, 417
 Sphaerobotrys fluviatilis 417, 428
 SPHAEROBRYON 282, 303
 Sphaerobryon fimbriatum 300, 303
Sphaerocarpus angustus 580
Sphaerocarpus depressus 583
Sphaerocarpus nummuloides 583
Sphaerocarpus ovalis 585
Sphaerocarpus parvulus 585
Sphaerocarpus recurvus 585
 SPHAEROCYSTIS 375, 378, 417, 433, 466, 468
 Sphaerocystis planctonica 418
Sphaerocystis polycocca 434
 Sphaerocystis schroeteri 381, 418, 428, 433, 466
 SPHAERODINIUM 264
Sphaerodinium cinctum 264
Sphaerogonium fuscum 49
Sphaerogonium incrustans 49
Sphaerogonium minutum 49
Sphaerogonium polonicum 49
 SPHAEROPLEA 370, 471
 Sphaeroplea annulina 472
Sphaeroplea annulina var. *soleirolii* 471
Sphaeroplea cambrica 471, 472
 Sphaeroplea soleirolii 471, 472, 562
 SPHAEROPLEALES 410, 419, 425, 460, 471
Sphaeroplethra soleirolii 471
 SPHAEROSPERMUM 119, 126, 148
 Sphaerospermum aphanizomenoides 126, 149
Sphaerospermum calcareum 580
 SPHAEROZOSMA 119, 366, 734, 739
 Sphaerozosma aubertianum 739
 Sphaerozosma aubertianum var. *archeri* 739
Sphaerozosma excavatum 741
Sphaerozosma filiforme 739
Sphaerozosma granulatum 741
Sphaerozosma pulchrum var. *planum* 741
 Sphaerozosma vertebratum 735, 739
 Sphaerozosma vertebratum var. *latius* 739
 Sphaerozosma vertebratum var. *punctulatum* 739
 Sphaerozyga 119
 Sphagnum 15, 17, 38, 54, 125, 155, 185, 190, 218, 233, 315, 319, 325, 333, 346, 360, 374, 375, 379, 382, 390, 393, 407, 411, 416, 422, 430, 460, 483, 491, 496, 526, 532, 539, 565, 566, 580, 585, 606, 608, 610, 613–616, 618, 620, 622, 623, 625, 627, 628, 631, 632, 634–638, 647–650, 652–656, 658, 660, 661, 663, 666–668, 672, 673, 676, 677, 679, 680, 681, 683, 688, 691–693, 696, 703–706, 709, 712–716, 718, 723, 724, 733, 737, 738, 767
 Sphagnum cuspidatum 681
 Sphagnum papillosum 390
Sphaleromantis tetragona 286
 SPHENOMONADALES 182, 183, 234
 SPINIFEROMONAS 282, 393
 Spiniferomonas bourrellyi 300, 303
 Spiniferomonas cornuta 303
 Spiniferomonas serrata 303
 Spiniferomonas trioralis 303
Spirodiscus cochlearis 330
 SPIROGYRA Pl. 1D, 6, 14, 21, 27, 362, 370, 554, 563, 576, 577, 587, 603, 607, 615
 Spirogyra adnata 593, 601
 Spirogyra affinis 577, 588, 589, 590
Spirogyra arta var. *catenaeformis* 592
 Spirogyra bellis 589, 594
 Spirogyra borgeana 588, 589, 591
 Spirogyra borysthenea 589, 596
 Spirogyra britannica 589, 592, 596
Spirogyra calospora 598
Spirogyra calospora fo. *gracilior* 598
Spirogyra calospora fo. *minor* 598
 Spirogyra catenaeformis 588, 589, 590, 592
Spirogyra catenaeformis var. *parvula* 598
 Spirogyra circumlineata 588, 591, 592
 Spirogyra colligata 588, 590, 592
 Spirogyra communis 588, 590, 592, 593, 601
 Spirogyra condensata 588, 591, 592
 Spirogyra crassa 589, 592, 593, 596
 Spirogyra crassiuscula 589, 593, 596
 Spirogyra cylindrosperma 602
 Spirogyra cylindrospora 602
 Spirogyra decima 588, 591
Spirogyra decima var. *cylindrosperma* 602
 Spirogyra dubia 588, 593, 594
 Spirogyra ellipsospora 602
 Spirogyra elliptica 602
 Spirogyra flavescens 588, 590, 593
Spirogyra flavescens fo. *flavescens* 593
Spirogyra flavescens fo. *parva* 592
 Spirogyra fluviatilis 588, 593, 594, 602
 Spirogyra gibberosa 588, 593, 599
Spirogyra gracilis 588, 590, 593
Spirogyra gracilis var. *flavescens* 593
 Spirogyra grevilleana 589, 595, 599
 Spirogyra hassallii 588, 594, 595
 Spirogyra inflata 589, 595, 599, 600
 Spirogyra insignis 589, 595, 596
 Spirogyra juergensii 597
 Spirogyra jugalis 589, 595, 596, 600
 Spirogyra laxa 589, 590, 595
 Spirogyra longata 511, 590, 595, 601
Spirogyra longata var. *communis* 595
 Spirogyra lutetiana 590, 597
 Spirogyra lutetiana var. *minor* 597
 Spirogyra majuscula 588, 594, 597, 598, 602
 Spirogyra maxima 589, 593, 596, 597
Spirogyra maxima fo. *megaspora crassiuscula* 593
 Spirogyra mirabilis 588, 591, 597
 Spirogyra neglecta 589, 592, 594, 597
 Spirogyra nitida 589, 592, 593, 594, 597, 601, 607
 Spirogyra oblata 602
Spirogyra orthospira 507, 602
 Spirogyra parva 588, 590, 597
 Spirogyra parvula 588, 590, 598
 Spirogyra pellucida 588, 591, 598
 Spirogyra porticalis 588, 591, 593, 598, 601
Spirogyra porticalis var. *decima* 593
 Spirogyra porticalis var. *quinina* 598
 Spirogyra porticalis var. *rivularis* 598
 Spirogyra protecta 589, 598, 599
 Spirogyra quadrata 589, 598, 599
 Spirogyra reflexa 588, 591, 598
 Spirogyra reticulata 589, 596, 600
 Spirogyra rivularis 588, 594, 600
 Spirogyra rostrata 607
 Spirogyra scrobiculata 588, 591, 600
 Spirogyra setiformis 589, 595, 596, 600
 Spirogyra singularis 588, 593, 599, 600
 Spirogyra spreeiana 589, 595, 599, 600
 Spirogyra subechinata 589, 596, 600
 Spirogyra submargaritata 589, 596, 600
Spirogyra suecica 589
 Spirogyra tenuissima 577, 589, 598, 601
 Spirogyra ternata 589, 594, 601
 Spirogyra triformis 602
 Spirogyra turfosa 589, 594, 601
 Spirogyra varians 588, 591, 601
Spirogyra varians var. *scrobiculata* 600
 Spirogyra velata 588, 591, 601
 Spirogyra weberii 589, 590, 601
Spirogyra weberi fo. *inequalis* 601
 SPIROTAENIA 365, 366, 614
 Spirotaenia acuta 615
Spirotaenia alpina 615
 Spirotaenia condensata 612, 614, 615
 Spirotaenia diplohelica 614, 615
 Spirotaenia eboracensis 615
 Spirotaenia endospira 615
 Spirotaenia erythrocephala 615
 Spirotaenia fusiformis 615
 Spirotaenia kirchneri 615
 Spirotaenia kirchneri var. *erythropunctata* 615
 Spirotaenia minuta 615
 Spirotaenia parvula 615
 Spirotaenia tenerrima 615
 Spirotaenia truncata 615
 Spirotaenia turfosa 615
 SPIRULINA 81, 114, 116

- Spirulina abbreviata* 115
Spirulina jenneri 81
Spirulina labyrinthiformis 115, 116
Spirulina laxissima 115
Spirulina maior 110, 115
Spirulina meneghiniana 115
Spirulina nordstedtii 115
Spirulina rosea 115
Spirulina subsalsa 110, 115
Spirulina subtilissima 115
Spirulina tenerrima 115, 116
Spirulina versicolor 115
 SPONDYLIOSIUM 366, 734, 741
Spondylosium ellipticum 741
Spondylosium lundellii var. *triquetrum* 741
Spondylosium moniliforme 741
Spondylosium papillosum 741
Spondylosium planum 735, 741
Spondylosium pulchellum 735, 741
Spondylosium pygmaeum 741
Spondylosium pygmaeum var. *compressum* 741
Spondylosium pygmaeum var. *monile* 741
Spondylosium secedens 741
Spondylosium tetragonum 741
 Sponges 4
 SPONGIOCHLORIS 477
 SPOROTETRAS 374, 472
Sporotetras pyriformis 472, 527
 spruce 570
 SPUMELLA 281, 301
Spumella elongata 301
 STANIERIA 59, 75
Staniera sphaerica 73, 75
 STAUSTRUM 366, 377, 697, 698, 734
Staurastrum acarides 719
Staurastrum acarides var. *eboracense* 719
Staurastrum aciculiferum 706
Staurastrum alternans 699, 702, 708
Staurastrum anatinum 377, 698, 701, 702, 710
Staurastrum anatinum var. *aculeatum* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *biradiatum* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *controversum* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *grande* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *paradoxum* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *truncatum* 719
Staurastrum anatinum var. *vestitum* 719
Staurastrum apiculatum 723
Staurastrum arachne 702, 710
Staurastrum arachne var. *arachnoides* 719
Staurastrum arachne var. *curvatum* 719
Staurastrum archerii 719
Staurastrum arctiscon 701, 702, 711
Staurastrum arcuatum 719
Staurastrum arcuatum var. *guitanense* 719
Staurastrum armigerum 703, 708
Staurastrum armigerum fo. *furcigerum* 700, 703, 708
Staurastrum arnellii 719
Staurastrum arnellii var. *inornatum* 719
Staurastrum arnellii var. *spiniferum* 719
Staurastrum asperum 699, 703, 708
Staurastrum aversum 722
Staurastrum avicula 700, 703, 708
Staurastrum avicula var. *subarcuatum* 719
Staurastrum bacillare 719
Staurastrum bacillare var. *obesum* 719
Staurastrum barbaricum 719
Staurastrum barbulae 719
Staurastrum *hibrachiatum* 719
Staurastrum bicorne 719
Staurastrum bieneanum 699, 703, 740
Staurastrum bieneanum var. *ellipticum* 719
Staurastrum bifidum 719
Staurastrum bloklandii 719
Staurastrum boreale 719
Staurastrum borgeanum 719
Staurastrum botrophilum 719
Staurastrum brachiatum 329, 701, 703, 710
Staurastrum brachiatum var. *longipedum* 719
Staurastrum brachiatum fo. *minus* 719
Staurastrum brachycerum 719
Staurastrum brasiliense 700, 703
Staurastrum brasiliense var. *lundelli* 699, 703, 708
Staurastrum brebissonii 700, 704, 708
Staurastrum brebissonii var. *brevispinum* 719
Staurastrum brevispinum 722
Staurastrum bulbosum 719
Staurastrum capitulum 719
Staurastrum capitulum var. *dimidio-minus* 719
Staurastrum capitulum var. *spetsbergense* 719
Staurastrum cerastes 702, 704, 740
Staurastrum cerastes var. *triradiatum* 719
Staurastrum chaetoceras 697, 701, 704, 710, 718
Staurastrum chavesii 694, 701, 704
Staurastrum cingulum 702, 704, 710
Staurastrum cingulum var. *affine* 719
Staurastrum cingulum var. *obesum* 705, 710
Staurastrum circulare var. *americanum* 716
Staurastrum clepsydra 705
Staurastrum clepsydra var. *undulatum* 694, 699, 705
Staurastrum clevei 719
Staurastrum coarctatum 719
Staurastrum coarctatum var. *subcurtum* 719
Staurastrum controversum 719
Staurastrum cornutum 694, 700, 705
Staurastrum cosmarioides 719
Staurastrum cosmospinosum 719
Staurastrum crenulatum 701, 705, 710, 714
Staurastrum cristatum 694, 700, 705
Staurastrum cumbricum 719
Staurastrum cumbricum var. *cambricum* 719
Staurastrum cuspidatum 722
Staurastrum cyathipes 719
Staurastrum cyrtocerum 702, 705, 710
Staurastrum cyrtocerum var. *compactum* 719
Staurastrum denticulatum 699, 706, 708
Staurastrum dejectum 723
Staurastrum diacanthum 719
Staurastrum dickiei 723
Staurastrum dickiei var. *circulare* 723
Staurastrum dilatatum 699, 707, 708
Staurastrum dilatatum var. *hibernicum* 719
Staurastrum dispar 719
Staurastrum disputatum 719
Staurastrum donardense 694, 699, 706
Staurastrum dorsidentiferum 719
Staurastrum dorsidentiferum var. *ornatum* 714
Staurastrum duacense 719
Staurastrum dubium 719
Staurastrum eboracense 719
Staurastrum echinodermum 719
Staurastrum ellipticum 719
Staurastrum elongatum 701, 706, 707
Staurastrum enorme 332
Staurastrum erasum 719
Staurastrum forficulatum 719
Staurastrum franconicum 719
Staurastrum furcatum 700, 706, 708
Staurastrum furcatum var. *aciculiferum* 706, 707
Staurastrum furcatum var. *subsenarium* 719
Staurastrum furcigerum var. *eustephanum* 719
Staurastrum furcigerum var. *reductum* 719
Staurastrum gatniense 719
Staurastrum glabrum 723
Staurastrum gladiosum 719
Staurastrum gladiosum var. *delicatulum* 719
Staurastrum gracile 698, 701, 702, 706, 710, 715
Staurastrum gracile nanum 719
Staurastrum grande Pl. 2K, 699, 707, 709
Staurastrum granulosum 719
Staurastrum granulosum var. *acutum* 719
Staurastrum haaboeliense 719
Staurastrum heimerlianum 719
Staurastrum heimerlianum var. *spinulosum* 719
Staurastrum hexacerum 719
Staurastrum hexacerum var. *semicirculare* 719
Staurastrum hirsutum 700, 709, 710
Staurastrum hirsutum var. *muricatum* 709, 710
Staurastrum horametrum 719
Staurastrum hystrix 719
Staurastrum inconspicuum 701, 709, 710
Staurastrum inconspicuum var. *crassum* 719
Staurastrum inconspicuum var. *planctonicum* 719
Staurastrum inflatum 719
Staurastrum inflexum 702, 709, 711
Staurastrum inflexum var. *brachycerum* 719
Staurastrum iotanium 719
Staurastrum johnsonii 701, 709, 711
Staurastrum kaiseri 719
Staurastrum kjellmanii 715
Staurastrum kouwetsii 719
Staurastrum laeve 719
Staurastrum laevispinum 699, 719
Staurastrum lapponicum 699, 707, 709, 719
Staurastrum leptocladum 709
Staurastrum longipes 701, 711, 712

864 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Staurastrum longipes* var.
contractum **712**
Staurastrum longispinum 700,
 708, **712**
Staurastrum longispinum var.
bidentatum **712**, 719
Staurastrum lunatum 700,
 708, **712**
Staurastrum lunatum var.
planctonicum **712**
Staurastrum maamense 700,
 710, **712**
Staurastrum mamillatum
 724
Staurastrum manfeldtii 702,
 711, **712**
Staurastrum manfeldtii var.
annulatum 719
Staurastrum manfeldtii var.
splendidum 719
Staurastrum
margaritaceum 700,
 711, **713**
Staurastrum margaritaceum
 var. *coronulatum* 719
Staurastrum margaritaceum
 var. *hirtum* 719
Staurastrum margaritaceum
 var. *robustum* 719
Staurastrum margaritaceum
 var. *subcontortum* 719
Staurastrum megacanthum
 724
Staurastrum megacanthum
 var. *scoticum* 724
Staurastrum
megalonotum 719
Staurastrum meriani 699, 708,
713
Staurastrum meriani var.
minutum 719
Staurastrum micron 701, 713,
 719
Staurastrum micron var.
perpendicularum 719
Staurastrum micron var.
spinulosum 701, 707, **713**
Staurastrum monticulosum
 699, **713**, 740
Staurastrum monticulosum
 var. *bifarium* **713**
Staurastrum monticulosum
 var. *groenlandicum* 719
Staurastrum muricatum 709
Staurastrum muricatum var.
acutum 715
Staurastrum muticum 699,
 708, **713**
Staurastrum muticum fo.
bieneanum 703
Staurastrum muticum var.
depressum 719
Staurastrum muticum var.
extensum 719
Staurastrum muticum var.
hibernicum 719
Staurastrum muticum var.
ralfsii 719
Staurastrum natator 701, 707,
713
Staurastrum nodosum 719
Staurastrum oligacanthum
 719
Staurastrum oligacanthum
 var. *incisum* 719
Staurastrum ophiura 701, 711,
713
Staurastrum ophiura var.
cambricum 719
Staurastrum orbiculare 699,
 708, **714**
Staurastrum orbiculare var.
bieneanum 703
Staurastrum orbiculare var.
depressum 719
Staurastrum orbiculare var.
extensum 719
Staurastrum orbiculare var.
hibernicum 719
Staurastrum orbiculare var.
ralfsii 699, **714**
Staurastrum ornatum 719
Staurastrum oxyacanthum
 702, 707, **714**
Staurastrum paradoxum 698
Staurastrum paradoxum var.
cingulum 704
Staurastrum paradoxum var.
longipes 712
Staurastrum paradoxum var.
nodulosum 719
Staurastrum pelagicum 719
Staurastrum paxilliferum 719
Staurastrum pendulum var.
pinguiforme 719
Staurastrum picum 719
Staurastrum pileolatum 719
Staurastrum pileolatum var.
cristatum 719
Staurastrum pilosellum 719
Staurastrum pilosum 704
Staurastrum pilosum 719
Staurastrum pingue 697, 701,
 705, 711, **714**
Staurastrum planctonicum
 700, 711, **714**
Staurastrum planctonicum
 var. *ornatum* **714**
Staurastrum polymorphum 715
Staurastrum
polymorphum var.
chaetoceras 704
Staurastrum polymorphum
 var. *pygmaeum* 719
Staurastrum polymorphum
subtile 719
Staurastrum polytrichum 700,
 710, **714**
Staurastrum proboscideum
 700, 711, **715**
Staurastrum productum 702,
 707, **715**
Staurastrum pseudopelagicum
 701, 708, **715**
Staurastrum pseudosebaldi
 719
Staurastrum pseudosebaldi
 var. *simplicius* 719
Staurastrum
pseudotetracerum 719
Staurastrum punctulatum
 699, 708, **715**
Staurastrum punctulatum var.
coronatum 719
Staurastrum punctulatum var.
kjellmanii 708, **715**
Staurastrum punctulatum var.
pygmaeum 708, **715**
Staurastrum punctulatum var.
striatum 719
Staurastrum punctulatum var.
subproductum 719
Staurastrum pungens 720
Staurastrum pygmaeum 715
Staurastrum pyramidatum
 700, 710, **715**
Staurastrum quadrangulare
 699, **715**, 720
Staurastrum quadrangulare
 var. *contextum* **715**, 717
Staurastrum quadrangulare
 var. *pygmaeum* fo.
trilineatum 720
Staurastrum
quadriscopinum 720
Staurastrum retusum 720
Staurastrum retusum var.
boreale 720
Staurastrum
rhabdophorum 720
Staurastrum rugulosum 720
Staurastrum saxonicum 720
Staurastrum scabrum 720
Staurastrum schmidlei 716
Staurastrum schmidlei
 var. *americanum* 699, 707,
716
Staurastrum sebaldi 702,
 711, **716**
Staurastrum sebaldi var.
ornatum **716**
Staurastrum sebaldi var.
productum 715, 720
Staurastrum senarium 720
Staurastrum setigerum
 699, **716**, 740
Staurastrum setigerum fo.
maius 720
Staurastrum sexangulare 701,
 711, **716**
Staurastrum sexcostatum 700,
716, 717
Staurastrum sexcostatum var.
productum 720
Staurastrum simonyi 700,
 708, **716**
Staurastrum smithii 720
Staurastrum spiniferum 720
Staurastrum spongiosum 700,
 710, **718**
Staurastrum spongiosum var.
griffithsianum 720
Staurastrum spongiosum var.
perbifidum 720
Staurastrum striolatum 720
Staurastrum subavicula 720
Staurastrum
subcruciatum 720
Staurastrum sublaevispinum
 720
Staurastrum
subnudibrachiatum 720
Staurastrum suborbiculare
 720
Staurastrum subpygmaeum
 699, 700, 717, **718**
Staurastrum subscabrum 720
Staurastrum subscabrum fo.
scabior 720
Staurastrum teliferum 700,
 710, **718**
Staurastrum tetracerum 701,
 711, **718**
Staurastrum tetracerum var.
evolutum 720
Staurastrum tetracerum var.
irregulare 720
Staurastrum tetracerum var.
triradiata 711
Staurastrum tohopekaligense
 fo. 720
Staurastrum tohopekaligense
 var. *trifurcatum* 720
Staurastrum
trachythiphorum 720
Staurastrum trapezium 699,
 717, **718**
Staurastrum tumidum 726
Staurastrum turgescens 720
Staurastrum uhtense 720
Staurastrum ungeri 720
Staurastrum verticillatum
 701, 717, **718**
Staurastrum vestitum 701,
 720
Staurastrum vestitum var.
subanatinum 720
 STAUROIDIUM 463
 Stauridium privum 465
 Stauridium tetras 465
Staurocarpus capucinus 580
Staurocarpus coeruleus
 580
Staurocarpus gracillimus
 580
Staurocarpus quadratus 585
Staurocarpus virescens 586
Staurocarpus viride 586
 STAURODESMUS 366, 697,
 703, 712, **720**, 721
 Staurodesmus angulatus 726
 Staurodesmus angulatus var.
planctonicum 726
 Staurodesmus aristiferus 726
 Staurodesmus aristiferus var.
protuberans 726
 Staurodesmus aversus 720,
722, 726
Staurodesmus bieneanum
 703
 Staurodesmus brevispinus
 720, **722**, 726

- Staurodesmus brevispinus* var. *altus* 726
Staurodesmus brevispinus var. *boldtii* 726
Staurodesmus brevispinus var. *obversus* 726
Staurodesmus brevispinus var. *retusum* 726
Staurodesmus bulnheimii 722, 740
Staurodesmus bulnheimii var. *subincus* 726
Staurodesmus connatus 726
Staurodesmus conspicuus 726
Staurodesmus controversus 726
Staurodesmus convergens 721, 722, 725
Staurodesmus convergens var. *laportei* 726
Staurodesmus convergens var. *pumilus* 726
Staurodesmus convergens var. *ralfsii* 726
Staurodesmus corniculatus 726
Staurodesmus crassus 720, 722, 725
Staurodesmus cuspidatus 720, 722, 724, 725
Staurodesmus cuspidatus var. *canadense* 726
Staurodesmus cuspidatus var. *curvatus* 726
Staurodesmus dejectus 720, 721, 723, 725
Staurodesmus dejectus fo. *major* 579
Staurodesmus dejectus var. *apiculatus* 723, 725
Staurodesmus dickiei 721, 723, 725
Staurodesmus dickiei var. *circularis* 717, 723
Staurodesmus dickiei var. *longispinus* 726
Staurodesmus dickiei var. *rhomboideus* 726
Staurodesmus extensus 720, 723, 725
Staurodesmus extensus var. *joshuae* 717, 723
Staurodesmus extensus var. *longispinus* 726
Staurodesmus glaber 721, 723, 725
Staurodesmus glaber var. *debaryanus* 726
Staurodesmus glaber 726
Staurodesmus grandis 709
Staurodesmus grandis var. *parvus* 726
Staurodesmus incus 722, 723, 740
Staurodesmus incus fo. *minor* 724
Staurodesmus incus var. *indentatus* 724
Staurodesmus incus var. *ralfsii* 720, 724, 740
Staurodesmus indentatus 721, 724, 725
Staurodesmus inelegans 726
Staurodesmus jaculiferus 726
Staurodesmus lanceolatus 726
Staurodesmus lanceolatus var. *compressus* 726
Staurodesmus leptodermus
Staurodesmus joshuae 726
Staurodesmus mamillatus 720, 722, 724, 725
Staurodesmus mamillatus var. *maximus* 727
Staurodesmus megacanthus 721, 724, 725
Staurodesmus megacanthus var. *orientalis* 727
Staurodesmus megacanthus var. *scoticus* 724, 725
Staurodesmus megacanthus var. *subcurvatus* 727
Staurodesmus minutissimus 727
Staurodesmus mucronatus 727
Staurodesmus mucronatus var. *subtriangularis* 727
Staurodesmus obesus 727
Staurodesmus omearae ('o'meari') 727
Staurodesmus omearae var. *minutes* 727
Staurodesmus pachyrhynchus 727
Staurodesmus patens 727
Staurodesmus patens var. *minutus* 727
Staurodesmus phimus 724, 727
Staurodesmus phimus var. *hebridarus* 717, 720, 724
Staurodesmus phimus var. *occidentalis* 727
Staurodesmus pterosporus 727
Staurodesmus quadratus 727
Staurodesmus quirificus 727
Staurodesmus sellatus 722, 724, 725
Staurodesmus sibiricus 727
Staurodesmus spencerianus 727
Staurodesmus spetsbergensis 727
Staurodesmus spetsbergensis var. *floriniae* 727
Staurodesmus subpygmaeus 718, 727
Staurodesmus subpygmaeus var. *subangulatus* 727
Staurodesmus subtriangularis 721, 725, 726
Staurodesmus subtriangularis var. *inflatus* 727
Staurodesmus subulatus 722, 725, 726
Staurodesmus subulatus var. *subaequalis* 727
Staurodesmus triangularis 720, 725, 726
Staurodesmus triangularis var. *americanus* 727
Staurodesmus triangularis var. *limneticus* 727
Staurodesmus triangularis var. *subhexagonus* 727
Staurodesmus tumidus 717, 720, 726
Staurodesmus unicornis var. *obesus* 727
Staurodesmus validus 722, 725, 726
 STAUROFORMA 350
 STAUROGENIA 434
Staurogenia apiculata 479
Staurogenia crucifera 479
Staurogenia fenestrata 435
Staurogenia heteracantha 474
Staurogenia lauterbornii 435
Staurogenia multiseta 488
Staurogenia tetrapedia 435
Staurogenia triangularis 474
 STAUROMATONEMA 153
 STAUROPHORA 352
 STAURONEIS 352
 STAUROSIRA 350
 STAUROSIRELLA 350
Staurospermum gracillimum 583
Staurospermum quadratum 585
Staurospermum viride 586
Stenactinum crenulatum 705
 STENOCALYX 298
Stenocalyx monilifera 299
 STENOPTEROBIA 352
 STEPHANOCOSTIS 350
 STEPHANODISCUS 350, 353
 STEPHANOSPHERA 367, 399, 407
Stephanosphaera pluvialis 397, 407, 408
 STICHOCOCCUS 371, 532, 546
Stichococcus bacillaris 538, 546, 558
Stichococcus contortus 546, 547, 558
Stichococcus dissectus 555
Stichococcus fluitans 556
Stichococcus minutissimus 546, 547, 558
Stichococcus pelagicus 546, 547, 559
Stichococcus pelagicus fo. *spiralis* 547
Stichococcus spiroides 546
Stichococcus variabilis 547, 558
 STICHOGLOEA 11, 281, 303
Stichogloea delicatula 303, 496
Stichogloea doederleinii 303, 307
Stichogloea olivacea 303, 307
 STICHOSIPHON 47, 50
Stichosiphon pseudopolymorphus 47, 50
 STIGEOCLONIUM Pl. 1B, 372, 525, 530, 537, 543, 545, 546, 547, 563
Stigeoclonium aestivale 550, 551
Stigeoclonium amoenum 548, 549
Stigeoclonium attenuatum 551
Stigeoclonium elongatum 551
Stigeoclonium falklandicum var. *anglicum* 551
Stigeoclonium farctum 548, 549
Stigeoclonium farctum var. *anglicum* 548
Stigeoclonium farctum var. *rivulare* 548
Stigeoclonium farctum var. *simplex* 548
Stigeoclonium fastigiatum 548, 550
Stigeoclonium flagelliferum 551
Stigeoclonium gracile 545
Stigeoclonium helveticum 548, 549
Stigeoclonium helveticum var. *minus* 548
Stigeoclonium longipilum 548, 549
Stigeoclonium lubricum 501, 548, 549, 550
Stigeoclonium nanum 548, 549, 550
Stigeoclonium pachydermum 551
Stigeoclonium protensum 547, 549, 550
Stigeoclonium subsecundum 548, 550, 551
Stigeoclonium tenue 548, 549, 550, 551
Stigeoclonium thermale 551
Stigeoclonium uniforme 551
Stigeoclonium variabile 548
 STIGONEMA 38, 153, 156
Stigonema hormoides 156
Stigonema informe 156, 157
Stigonema mamillosum Pl. 8E, F, 152, 154, 156, 157
Stigonema 'mammillosum' 157
Stigonema minutum 154, 156, 157
Stigonema ocellatum 154, 156, 157, 158
Stigonema panniforme 154, 156, 158
Stigonema tomentosum 156, 158
 STIGONEMATALES 37, 77, 152
 STIPITOCOCCUS 319, 334
Stipitococcus urceolatus 320, 333
Stonewort(s) 1, 19, 653, 742

866 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Stratonostoc kilmani 139
 Streblonema fluviale 357
 Streblonema longiseta 355
 STREPTOPHYTA 364
 STROMBOMONAS 181, 182,
 183, **213**, 214
 Strombomonas acuminata
 211, **213**
 Strombomonas acuminata
 var. *triangulata* 213
 Strombomonas conspersa 182,
 213
 Strombomonas deflandrei 211,
 213, **214**
 Strombomonas eurytoma
 211, 213, **214**
 Strombomonas tambowika
 211, 213, **214**
 Strombomonas verrucosa fo.
conspersa 213, 214
 Strombomonas verrucosa fo.
dadai 213
 Strombomonas verrucosa fo.
ovalis 213
 STYLOCHRYSA 306, **308**
 Stylochrysalis aurea 307, **308**
 Stylococcus aureus 308
 STYLODINIUM 251, 252, **272**
 Styloidium grande **272**, 273
 STYLONEMATALES 161
 STYLONEMATOOPHYCEAE
 161
 STYLOSphaeridium 366,
379
 Stylosphaeridium stipitatum
379, 380
 SURIRELLA 352
 sycamore 570
 SYMBIODINIUM 259
 SYMPLOCA **116**
 Symploca atlantica **116**
Symploca cuspidata 113
Symploca dubia **116**
Symploca hydroides 110, **116**
Symploca muralis 87, **116**
Symploca muscorum 87
Symploca thermalis 116
 SYMPLOCASTRUM 111
Symplocastrum friesii 113
Symplocastrum muelleri 114
 SYNCRYPTA 303
 Syncrypta elaeochrus 303
 Sybcripta janei 305
 SYNECHOCOCCUS 35,
75, 76
Synechococcus aeruginosus
 58, 76
Synechococcus bacillaris 76
Synechococcus capitatus
 11, 76
Synechococcus crassus 58
Synechococcus elongatus
 70, 76
Synechococcus
endobioticus 76
Synechococcus grandis 58
Synechococcus parvulus 76
 SYNECHOCYSTIS 76
Synechocystis aquatilis 76
Synechocystis aquatilis var.
minor 77
Synechocystis endobiotica 76
Synechocystis salina 76
Synechocystis sallensis 76
 SYNEDRA 349, 350
 SYNEDRELLA 350
Synochromonas elaeochrus
 303
Synochromonas pallida 305
 SYNURA 310, **315**
Synura curtispina 312, **315**
Synura echinulata 312, **315**
Synura favus 315
Synura petersenii 312, **315**
Synura sphagnicola 312, **315**
Synura spinosa 312, **315**
Synura spinosa var. *curtispina*
 315
Synura uvella 312, **315**
 SYNURALES 281, **310**
 SYNUROPHYCEAE 281, 310
 SYNUROPSIS 281, **303**
 Synuropsis elaeochloris **303**
 Synuropsis janei 304, **305**
 TABELLARIA 350
 TABULARIA 360
 tea 570
 TEILINGIA 366, 734, **741**
 Teilingia excavata 735, **741**
 Teilingia excavata var.
subquadrata 741
 Teilingia granulata 735, **741**
 Teilingia wallichii 741
 Teilingia wallichii var. *anglica*
 741
 TELEAULAX 240
 TEMNOGAMETUM 370,
 577, 579, **602**
 Temnogametum sinense 578,
 580, **602**
 TETMEMORUS 365, **727**
 Tetmemorus brebissonii 624,
727
 Tetmemorus brebissonii var.
attenuatus 727
 Tetmemorus brebissonii var.
minimum 727, 728
 Tetmemorus brebissonii var.
minor 727, 728
 Tetmemorus granulatus 624,
727
 Tetmemorus granulatus var.
attenuatus 727
 Tetmemorus laevis **727**, 736
Tetracoccus genevensis 486
 TETRACHLORELLA 373,
497
 Tetrachlorella alternans 436,
498
 Tetrachlorella
nephrocellularis 469
 TETRACOCCLUS 474
Tetracoccus botryoides 474
 TETRACYCLUS 350
 TETRADESMUS 373, 422, **472**
Tetradasmus cumbricus 423,
472
Tetradasmus
wisconsinensis 422
 TETRADINIUM 256
Tetradinium chiastosporum
 253
 TETRAEDRIELLA 319, **332**
 Tetraedriella jovetti 322, **332**
 Tetraedriella limbata 322, **332**
 Tetraedriella polychloris 322,
332
 Tetraedriella regularis 473
 TETRAEDRON 329, 369, 429,
472
 Tetraedron caudatum 472,
473, 489
Tetraedron caudatum var.
incisum 473
 Tetraedron caudatum var.
longispinum 743
Tetraedron caudatum var.
punctatum 473
 Tetraedron decussatum 472
 Tetraedron dodecaedricum
 472
Tetraedron enorme 332, 472
Tetraedron hastatum 332,
 472
 Tetraedron horridum 472
Tetraedron incus 429, 472
Tetraedron incus var.
irregulare 429
 Tetraedron limneticum 2, 47
Tetraedron lobulatum 329, 472
 Tetraedron minimum 472,
473, 489
Tetraedron minimum var.
longispinum 429
Tetraedron minimum var.
apiculato-scrobiculatum fo.
elegans **473**
Tetraedron minimum var.
scrobiculata **473**
Tetraedron muticum 328, 472
 Tetraedron octaedricum 472
 Tetraedron platyisthmum 473
 Tetraedron punctulatum 472
 Tetraedron quadratum 473
Tetraedron quadrilobum 473
 Tetraedron regulare 472, 473,
 489
 Tetraedron regulare fo.
minima 473
 Tetraedron regulare fo.
pachyderma 473
Tetraedron regulare var. *incus*
 429
Tetraedron schmidlei 418
Tetraedron schmidlei var.
euryacanthum 418
Tetraedron spinulosum 460
Tetraedron spinulosum var.
exavatum 466
 Tetraedron tetragonum 472
Tetraedron
triappendiculatum 418
Tetraedron trigonum 328, 472
Tetraedron trigonum var.
setigerum 418
 Tetragonium 399
Tetragonium lacustre 399
Tetrapedia setigera 418
 TETRASEMIS 368
 Tetraselmis apiculata 362
Tetraselmis bichlora 361
 Tetraselmis contracta 362
 Tetraselmis cordiformis 359,
362
 Tetraselmis fontiana 359, **362**
 Tetraselmis levis 362
 TETRASPORA 374, 377, **379**,
 528
Tetraspora elegans 377
Tetraspora explanata 379
 Tetraspora gelatinosa 376,
379, 380
 Tetraspora hexanematoidea
379, 380
Tetraspora lacustris 378, 381
 Tetraspora lemmermannii
 378, 379, 380, **381**
Tetraspora limnetica 381
 Tetraspora lubrica 379
Tetraspora nygaardii 377
Tetraspora pseudovolvax 377
Tetraspora tenera 377
Tetraspora ulvacea 379
 TERASPORACEAE 376
 TETRASPORALES 376, 379,
 413, 766
Tetrasporopsis
pseudofenestrata 290
 TETRASTRUM 373, **473**
Tetrastrum anomalum 482
Tetrastrum apiculatum 479
Tetrastrum elegans 438, **474**
Tetrastrum glabrum 473, 474
 Tetrastrum heteracanthum
 438, **474**
 Tetrastrum komarekii 438,
 473
Tetrastrum multisetum 488
Tetrastrum multisetum var.
punctatum 466
Tetrastrum pulloideum 479
Tetrastrum punctatum 466
 Tetrastrum rocklandiensis 474
 Tetrastrum
staurogeniaeforme 438
Tetrastrum
staurogeniaeforme var.
glabrum 474
 Tetrastrum triangulare 473,
474
Tetrastrum truncatum 479
 TETRATOMOCOCCUS 417
Tetratomococcus ornatus 417
 THALASSIOSIRA 350
 THAMNIOCHAETE 372, **551**
 Thamniochaete aculeata **551**,
 552
 Thamniochaete huberi **551**
 Thaumatomastigidae 275
 Thaumatomastigaceae 280
 THIOPEDIA 4, 67, 68

- THORAKOMONAS 397, **407**
 Thorakomonas irregularis 388, **407**
 THOREA 4, 159, **178**
Thorea andina 180
Thorea hispida 1, 177, **179**
Thorea lehmannii 180
Thorea ramosissima 180
 THOREALES 178
 THORELLA 178
 TOLYPELLA 365, 566, 742, 743, 747, 762, **763**
Tolypella glomerata 746, 764, **763**, 765
Tolypella intricata 742, 746, **763**, 764
Tolypella nidifica 742, 764, **763**, **765**
Tolypella prolifera 742, 764, **763**, **765**
Tolypella salina 763, **765**
 TOLYPOTHRIX 50, 93, 129, 136, 145, 148, **149**, 155
Tolypothrix byssoidea **149**, 151, 152
Tolypothrix calcarata 149, 152
Tolypothrix distorta **149**, 150
Tolypothrix distorta var. *penicillata* **149**, 150
Tolypothrix lanata 152
Tolypothrix penicillata 149, 152
Tolypothrix tenuis 150, 151, **152**, 357
Tolypothrix tenuis var. *calcarata* **152**
 TORTITAENIA 365, 576, **615**
Tortitaenia alpina 612, **615**
Tortitaenia luetkemuelleri 612, **615**
Tortitaenia obscura 616
Tortitaenia trabeculata 616
 TOVELLIA 252, **260**
Tovellia coronata 258, **260**
Trachelius trichophorum 238
 TRACHELOMONAS 23, 181, 182, 183, 213, **214**, 395, 401
Trachelomonas abrupta 216, **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas abrupta var. *minor* 216, **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas acanthostoma 215, **217**, 225
Trachelomonas acuminata 213
Trachelomonas amphora 216, **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas ampuliformis 216, **217**, 223
Trachelomonas armata 216, **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas arnoldii 215, **217**, 223
Trachelomonas atrata var. *pustulosa* 215, **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas bacillifera **217**
Trachelomonas bacillifera var. *minima* **217**, **221**
Trachelomonas bernardinensis 214, **218**, 223
Trachelomonas bulla 216, **218**
Trachelomonas caudata 214, **218**, 221
Trachelomonas cervicula 215, **218**, 225
Trachelomonas cervicula var. *swirenkiana* 218
Trachelomonas cienkowski 216, **218**, 223
Trachelomonas columba 215, **218**, 225
Trachelomonas conica 215, **218**, 223
Trachelomonas conspersa 214
Trachelomonas conradii 224
Trachelomonas cordata 217
Trachelomonas crenulato-collis 220
Trachelomonas curta 215, **218**, 225
Trachelomonas cylindrica 215, **218**, 219, 221
Trachelomonas cylindrica var. *gordeievi* 220
Trachelomonas cylindrica var. *hispidula* 220
Trachelomonas deflandrei 214
Trachelomonas dubia 215, **219**, 221
Trachelomonas dybowski 215, 223
Trachelomonas euchlora 216, **219**, 223
Trachelomonas euchlora var. *cylindrica* 218
Trachelomonas eurystoma 214
Trachelomonas globularis 215, **219**, 225
Trachelomonas granulata 215, **219**, 221
Trachelomonas granulosa 216, **219**, 227
Trachelomonas granulosa var. *globosa* 216, **219**, 223
Trachelomonas granulosa var. *oblonga* 219
Trachelomonas granulosa var. *subglobosa* 219
Trachelomonas gregussii 216, **219**, 221
Trachelomonas hispida 216, 217, **219**, 227
Trachelomonas hispida fo. *cylindrica* 220
Trachelomonas hispida var. *coronata* 217, **220**, 221
Trachelomonas hispida var. *crenulato-collis* 217, **220**, **226**
Trachelomonas hispida var. *granulata* 217, **220**, 223
Trachelomonas intermedia 216, **220**, 225
Trachelomonas intermedia fo. *crenulato-collis* 216, **220**, 221
Trachelomonas intermedia fo. *crenulato-collis* 220
Trachelomonas intermedia var. *crenulato-collis* 220
Trachelomonas klebsii 216, **220**, 221
Trachelomonas lacustris 216, **220**, 221
Trachelomonas lefevrei **220**, **221**
Trachelomonas lemmermannii 216, **220**, 223
Trachelomonas manginii 221, **222**
Trachelomonas oblonga 215, 219, **222**, 225
Trachelomonas oblonga var. *pulcherrima* 215
Trachelomonas oblonga var. *punctata* 182, 216, **222**, 225
Trachelomonas oblonga var. *truncata* **222**, 225
Trachelomonas ovata 215, **222**, 223
Trachelomonas perforata 215, **222**, 223
Trachelomonas pertyi 227
Trachelomonas planctonica 216, 221, **222**
Trachelomonas playfairii 215, **222**, 223
Trachelomonas polonica 216, 221, **222**
Trachelomonas pseudobulla 218
Trachelomonas pseudofelix 216, 221, **222**, 225
Trachelomonas pulchella 216, 221, **222**
Trachelomonas robusta 217, 221, **224**
Trachelomonas rostafinskii 215, **224**, 225
Trachelomonas rugulosa 215, **224**, 225
Trachelomonas rugulosa var. *conradii* **224**
Trachelomonas rugulosa var. *meandriana* 215, **224**, 225
Trachelomonas rugulosa var. *obliqua* 215, 225
Trachelomonas rugulosa var. *steinii* 215, 225
Trachelomonas scabra 216, 221, **224**
Trachelomonas similis 216, 221, **224**
Trachelomonas stokesiana 224
Trachelomonas stokesiana var. *conradii* 224
Trachelomonas stokesii 216, **224**, 225
Trachelomonas subverrucosa 215, **224**, 225
Trachelomonas superba 216, 221, **226**
Trachelomonas sydneyensis 217, 221, **226**
Trachelomonas tambowika 214
Trachelomonas varians 218
Trachelomonas varians fo. *globosa* 218
Trachelomonas varians fo. *minor* 226
Trachelomonas verrucosa var. *irregularis* 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas volvocina 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas volvocina fo. *minuta* 316
Trachelomonas volvocina var. *derephora* 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas volvocina var. *spiralis* 224
Trachelomonas volvocina var. *subglobosa* 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas volvocinopsis 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas volvocinopsis var. *punctata* 223, **226**
Trachelomonas wislouchii 215, 225, **226**
Trachelomonas woycickii 223, **226**
Trachelomonas zorensis 216, 221, **227**
Trachelomonas zuberii 215, 225, **227**
 TRACHYDISCUS 319, **333**
Trachydiscus lenticularis 322, 332, **333**
 TREBOUXIA 367, **500**, 525, 530
Trebouxia arboricola 449, **500**
Trebouxia humicola 500
 TREBOUXIALES 410, 499
 TREBOUXIOPHYCEAE 361, 364, 410, 475, 525, 526, 539, 542, 567
 TRENTEPOHLIA 29, 372, 571, **573**, 574, 575
Trentepohlia abietina Pl. 1A, 572, **573**
Trentepohlia aurea 568, 572, **573**, 574
Trentepohlia bleischii 574
Trentepohlia calamicola 568, 574
Trentepohlia flava 573
Trentepohlia iolithus 568, 572, **573**
Trentepohlia lichenicola 574
Trentepohlia odorata 574
Trentepohlia polycarpa 573
Trentepohlia rigidula 571, **574**, 575
Trentepohlia umbrina 568, 572, 573, **574**
 TRENTEPOHLIALES **570**, 574
 TREUBARIA 369, 418, 529, 531
Treubaria euryacantha 418
Treubaria limnetica 418
Treubaria schmidlei 418, 489
Treubaria setigera 418, 489

868 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Treubaria triappendiculata 418, 489
 TRIBONEMA 14, 288, 318, 319, **333**, 334, 362, 539, 541
 Tribonema affine **334**, 335
Tribonema bombycinum 334
Tribonema bombycinum var. *utriculosum* 334
 Tribonema minus **334**, 335
 Tribonema obsoletum 334
 Tribonema utriculosum **334**, 335
 Tribonema viride **334**, 335
 Tribonema viride fo. minor 334
 Tribonema vulgare **334**, 335
 Tribonematalean 318
 TRIBONEMATALES 318, 333
 TRIBOPHYTA 28, 318
 TRICHOCOLEUS 93
Trichocoleus tenerrimus 94
 TRICHODESMIUM **117**
 Trichodesmium
 erythraeum **117**
 Trichodesmium lacustre **117**
 Trichodesmium thiebautii **117**
 Trichodiscus elegans 551
 TRICHOGONIUM 175
 TRICHORMUS 119
 TROCHISCIA 369, 419, **498**, 529, 531
Trochiscia aciculifera var. *aciculifera* 419
Trochiscia aciculifera var. *pulchra* 419
Trochiscia aspera 449, **498**
Trochiscia granulata 498
Trochiscia hirta 449, **498**
Trochiscia insignis fo. minor 498
Trochiscia pachyderma 498
Trochiscia paucispinosa 498
Trochiscia planctonica 449, **498**
Trochiscia prescottii 498
Trochiscia reticularis 449, **498**
Trochiscia stagnalis 498
Trochiscia uncinata 498
 TRYBLIONELLA 352
 Trypanosomatids 181
 turtle 533
 TUSSETTIA 385
 Tychonema 95, **117**
 Tychonema bornetii 34, 79, 97, **117**, 118
 Tychonema bornetii fo. *intermedia* **118**
 Tychonema bornetii fo. *tenuis* **118**
Tychonema bourrellyi 97, **118**, 118
Tychonema granulatum 99
 TYLOMONAS 401
Tylomonas irregularis 410
Tyndaridea conspicua 603
Tyndaridea cruciata 605
Tyndaridea insignis 605
Tyndaridea ralfsii 606
Tyndaridea stagnalis 606
 Typha 305, 355, 357
 Ulmus 382
 ULNARIA 350
 ULOTHRIX 371, 544, **553**, 554
 Ulothrix amphigranulata 533
 Ulothrix aequalis **553**, 561
 Ulothrix aequalis var. *cataeniformis* **553**
 Ulothrix flacca **553**
Ulothrix flaccida 556
 Ulothrix implexa **553**, 557
 Ulothrix moniliformis **553**, 555
 Ulothrix oscillatoria 554
Ulothrix pelagica 547
Ulothrix pelagica fo. *spiralis* 547
 Ulothrix pseudoflacca var. *salina* 553
Ulothrix radicans 553, 569
Ulothrix spiroides 546, 547
Ulothrix subconstricta 543
Ulothrix subtilis 556
Ulothrix subtilis var. *tenerrima* 553
Ulothrix subtilis var. *variabilis* 553
 Ulothrix tenerrima **553**, 561
Ulothrix tenuis 553
 Ulothrix tenuissima **553**, 561
Ulothrix variabilis 553
 Ulothrix zonata 19, 553, **554**, 562
 ULOTRICHIALES 28, 364, 524, 526, 529, 544, 545, 546
 ULVA 58, 76, 270, **575**
Ulva bullosa 542
Ulva compressa 575
Ulva crispa 569
Ulva flexuosa Pl. 2A, 576
Ulva flexuosa subsp. *pilifera* 1, 568, **575**
Ulva gelatinosa 379
Ulva granulata 321
Ulva intestinalis **575**, 576
Ulva paradoxa 575
Ulva prolifera 575
 ULVALES **575**
 ULVELLA 543
Ulvella beesleyi 543
Ulvella frequens 11, 543
 ULVOPHYCEAE 361, 364, 570
Uredo nivalis 390
 URCEOLUS 182, 236, **239**
 Urceolus cyclostomus 237, **239**
 UROGLENA 281, 297, **305**
Uroglena americana 305
Uroglena articulata 305
Uroglena europea 305
Uroglena eustylis 284, **305**
Uroglena lindii 304, **305**
Uroglena soniaca 305
Uroglena volvox 304, **305**
 UROGLENOPSIS **305**
Uroglenopsis americana 284, **305**
Uroglenopsis europaea 284, **305**
 URONEMA 371, **554**
Uronema confervicolum **554**, 562
Uronema elongatum **554**, 561
 UROSOLENIA 350
 Utricularia 376, 538, 613, 615, 618, 623, 627, 636, 650, 653–655, 658, 667, 672, 676, 679, 703, 706, 713
 Utricularia minor 155
 UVA 405
Uva casinoensis 405
 VACUOLARIA **275**
 Vacuolaria virescens **276**, 278
 VACUOLARIACEAE **275**
 VAUCHERIA 3, 15, 21, 27, 101, 316, 319, **336**, 344, 376, 537, 767
Vaucheria alaskana **337**, 340
Vaucheria arcassonensis 344
Vaucheria arrhyncha 344
Vaucheria aversa 336, **337**, 339
Vaucheria borealis 336, 337, 338, 340
Vaucheria bursata 339, 342, 344
Vaucheria canalicularis 337, **337**, 340, 345
Vaucheria clavata 344
Vaucheria compacta 344
Vaucheria compacta var. *dulcis* 337, **338**, 340
Vaucheria coronata 344
Vaucheria cruciata 337, **338**, 340
Vaucheria debaryana 338
Vaucheria dichotoma 336, **338**, 339
Vaucheria dillwynii 336, **338**, 339, 345
Vaucheria erythrospora 344
Vaucheria fontinalis 336, **338**, 339
Vaucheria frigida 337, **341**, 343, 345
Vaucheria geminata 337, **341**, 343, 345
Vaucheria hamata 341, 242
Vaucheria intermedia 344
Vaucheria lii 337, 340, **341**
Vaucheria litorea 344
Vaucheria longata 337, **341**, 343
Vaucheria longicaulis 344
Vaucheria medusa 336, 344
Vaucheria minuta 344
Vaucheria ornithocephala 338, 341
Vaucheria ovoidea 344
Vaucheria pachyderma 337, 338, 339
Vaucheria piloboloides 344
Vaucheria polysperma 338, 341
Vaucheria prolifera 336, 339, **341**
Vaucheria prona **342**, 343
Vaucheria pseudogeminata 337, 340, **342**
Vaucheria racemosa 341, **342**, 343
Vaucheria repens 342, 344
Vaucheria rescupicaria 338, 344
Vaucheria sessilis 1, 336, 339, **342**, 344, 345
Vaucheria sessilis fo. *repens* 344
Vaucheria subsimplex 344
Vaucheria synandra 336, 339, **342**
Vaucheria taylorii Pl. 2D, 337, 343, **344**, 345
Vaucheria terrestris 341
Vaucheria uncinata 337, **344**
Vaucheria ungeri 344
Vaucheria velutina 344
Vaucheria verticillata 344
Vaucheria vipera 344
Vaucheria walzi 342
Vaucheria woroniniana 337, 338
 Vaucheriales 318
 VAUCHERIALES 318, **336**
Vaucheriopsis arrhyncha 344
 VERRUCARIA 4
 VERTEBARIA 175
Vesiculifera capillaris 520
Vesiculifera cardiaca 508
Vesiculifera ciliata 508
Vesiculifera compressa 508
Vesiculifera concatenata 510
Vesiculifera crassa 510
Vesiculifera crispa 511
Vesiculifera flavescens 513
Vesiculifera landsboroughii 515
Vesiculifera princeps 520
Vibrio acerosum 620
 Volvoclean alga(e) 497, 498
 VOLVOCALES 364, 368, 376, **381**, 384, 385, 393, 398, 401
 VOLVOX 381, 398, **409**
Volvox aureus 408, **409**
Volvox calamus 195
Volvox dioica 409
Volvox globator 408, **409**
Volvox lismorensis 409
Volvox mononae 409
Volvox morum 402
Volvox tertius 408, **409**
 VOLVULINA 368, 398, **410**
Volvulina steinii 408, **410**
Vorticella cincta 268
 WATANABEA **498**
Watanabea reniformis **498**
 water lily 468
 WESTELLA 373, **474**
Westella botryoides 436, **474**
Willea irregularis 479
Willea vilhelmii 479

- WOLOSZYNSKIA 252, **271**
 Woloszynskia neglecta 258
 Woloszynskia tenuissima 260
 Woloszynskia tyloata 258, **261**
 WORONICHINIA 45, **76**, 109, 111, 297
 Woronichinia naegeliana 65, 77, 291
 WOLOSZYNSKIA 252
 'Woloszynskia' neglecta 260, **261**
 Woloszynskia tenuissima 260
 'Woloszynskia' tyloata **261**
 Woloszynskioid 251, 260
- XANTHIDIUM **72**, 329, 366
 Xanthidium aculeatum 717, **728**
 Xanthidium antilopaeum 728, **729**, 730
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. depauperatum **720**, 730
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. hebridarum 728, **729**, 730
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. laeve 734
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. oligocanthum 734
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. planum 734
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. polymazum 729, 730
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. triquetrum **729**, 734
 Xanthidium apiculiferum 734
 Xanthidium arctiscon 566
 Xanthidium armatum **729**, 730
 Xanthidium armatum var. cervicorne **729**, 731, 732
 Xanthidium armatum var. fissum 734
 Xanthidium armatum var. irregularis 734
 Xanthidium bifidum 728, 730, **731**
 Xanthidium bifidum var. truncatum 734
 Xanthidium brebissonii 734
 Xanthidium brebissonii var. varians 734
 Xanthidium concinnum 734
 Xanthidium concinnum var. boltianum 734
 Xanthidium controversum var. planctonicum 734
 Xanthidium cristatum 728, 730, **731**
 Xanthidium cristatum var. delpontii 734
 Xanthidium cristatum var. leioderium 734
 Xanthidium cristatum var. spinuliferum 734
 Xanthidium cristatum var. uncinatum 734
 Xanthidium fasciculatum 728, 730, **731**
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. basidentatum **731**, 732, 733
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. ornatum 731
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. oronense 731, 732
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. polygonum 731
 Xanthidium impar 728, 732, **733**
 Xanthidium octocorne 728, 730, **733**
 Xanthidium octocorne var. depressum 728, 732, **733**
 Xanthidium orcadense 734
 Xanthidium robinsonianum 728, 732, **733**
 Xanthidium smithii 728, 732, **733**
 Xanthidium smithii var. collum 734
 Xanthidium smithii var. maius 734
 Xanthidium smithii var. variabile 734
 Xanthidium subhastiferum 728, 730, **733**
 Xanthidium subhastiferum var. murrayi 734
 Xanthidium tenuissimum 734
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum 734
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum var. protuberans 734
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum var. quadricornutum 734
 Xanthidium variabile 728, 730, **734**
 Xanthidium westianum 734
 XANTHONEMA 318, **334**
 Xanthonema exile **334**, 335
 Xanthonema quadrata **334**, 335
 XANTHOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, 302, 318, 346
 XANTHOPHYTE(S) 3, 318, 329, 425, 472, 473, 498, 539, 541
 XENOCOCCUS 51, 58, 77
 Xenococcus acervatus 77
 Xenococcus britannica 47
 Xenococcus chroococcoides 51, 77
 Xenococcus crouanii 77
 Xenococcus fluviatilis 51
 Xenococcus gilleyae 77
 Xenococcus kernerii 77
 Xenococcus kernerii 70, 77
 Xenococcus laminariae 77
 Xenococcus pallidus 78
 Xenococcus pyriformis **78**
 Xenococcus rivularis 77
 Xenococcus schousbei 77, **78**
 Xenococcus violaceus 77
 'XENOLOTHOS' 77
 XENOTHOLOS 77
 Xenotholos kernerii 77
- YELLOW-GREEN ALGAE 2, 28, 318
 yew 570
- Zooxanthellae 259
 Zostera 128
 ZYGNEMA 7, 14, 27, 306, 324, 370, 526, 576, **602**, 603, 607, 608
 Zygnum affine 589
 Zygnum angulare 592
 Zygnum alternatum 597
 Zygnum anomalum 606
 Zygnum atrocoeruleum 603
 Zygnum belle 589
 Zygnum carinthiacum **603**, 604
 Zygnum catenaeformis 592
 Zygnum commune 592, 603
 Zygnum conspicuum **603**, 604
 Zygnum cruciatum 603, 604, **605**
 Zygnum cylindrospermum 603, 604, **605**
 Zygnum excommune 603
 Zygnum excompressum 604, **605**
 Zygnum excrassum 606
 Zygnum flavescens 593
 Zygnum flavescens var. parvum 597
 Zygnum gadeanum 603, 604, **605**
 Zygnum gracile 593, 607
 Zygnum grevilleana 595
 Zygnum hassallii 595
 Zygnum inflatum 595
 Zygnum insigne 595, 604, **605**
 Zygnum insigne 603, 604
 Zygnum leiospermum 603, 604, **605**
 Zygnum leiospermum fo. megaspora 595, 605
 Zygnum malleolum 592
 Zygnum maximum 597
 Zygnum minimum 601
 Zygnum mirabile 597
 Zygnum momoniense 603, **605**, 607
 Zygnum neglectum 597
 Zygnum nitidum 597
 Zygnum orbiculare 595
 Zygnum parvum 597
 Zygnum parvulum 607
 Zygnum pellucidum 598
 Zygnum pectinatum 603, 604, **606**
 Zygnum quadratum 598
 Zygnum ralfsii 603, 604, 605, **607**
 Zygnum rivulare 600
 Zygnum rostratum 607
 Zygnum stagnale 603, 604, **606**
 Zygnum stellinum 603, 604, **606**
 Zygnum stellinum var. compressum 606
 Zygnum stellinum var. cylindrospermum 605
 Zygnum stellinum var. stagnale 606
 Zygnum stellinum var. vaucherii 606
 Zygnum subcruciatum 606
 Zygnum subventricosum 601
 Zygnum tenuissimum 601
 Zygnum vaginatum 603, 604, **606**
 Zygnum varians 601
 Zygnum vaucherii 603, 604, **606**
 Zygnum vaucherii var. stagnale 606
 ZYGNEMATAACEAE 21, **576**, 577, 587, 615
 Zygnumatalean algae 7, 22
 ZYGNEMATALES 2, 321, 364, **576**
 ZYGNEMATIINAE 576
 ZYGNEMOPHYCEAE 364
 Zygnumatiinae 576, 615
 ZYGNEMOPSIS 370, 578, 579, 607
 Zygnumopsis desmidioides 578, **607**
 Zygnumopsis tiffiana 578, **607**
 ZYGOGONIUM 67, 370, **608**
 Zygogonium ericetorum 272, 578, **608**
 Zygogonium gracile 607
 Zygogonium laeve 583
 Zygogonium ralfsii 606

SUBJECT INDEX

This covers the general sections, including those at the start of accounts of major taxa, together with notes on special ecological features and particular locations of individual species. Terms widely used throughout the floristic accounts are included only if there is special mention. Neither the Glossary nor the DVD are included.

- Abbot's Pond (Somerset) 286, 390, 595, 597, 601
 Aberdeenshire 681, 691
 Aberithon Turbary (Radnor) 660, 705
 accessory pigments
see diatoxanthin, fucoxanthin, violaxanthin
 acetic acid, acetate 17, 22, 400
 acidic (highly) 5, 7, 11, 28, 37, 38, 249, 608
 Adrigole (W. Ireland) 432
 aggregated 52 *et seq.*
 aggregating 34, 104
 akinete 32, 33, 119 *et seq.*
 Alaska 296
 Alcian Blue 160
 alcohol 17, 22
 AlgaeVision 2
 AlgiNet 26
 alginic acid 29
 ammonium, ammonia 7, 400
 ammonium persulphide 39
 amphibian 577
 androphore 336 *et seq.*
 Anglesey 597, 605, 704
see Llandegfan Pools, Parys Mountain
 anoxic 110, 182
 Antarctic, Antarctica 80, 704
 antheridium 743 *et seq.*
 antherozoid 744
 Antrim 518
 apical pore plate
 aplanospore 25, 285, 318
et seq., 346–347, 576 *et seq.*
 apochromatic lens 348
 aquarium 355
 Archer, William 9
 archaeospore 160
 archival quality 23
 Arctic 704, 713
 arctic-alpine 715
 armoured 250 *et seq.*
 Arncliffe (West Yorkshire) 563
 Arran 623
 artificial surface 4
 asbestos 573
 Ashdown Forest (Sussex) 510, 511, 585, 605, 606
 Ashford (Kent) 484
 Assynt (Sutherland) 613, 629, 631, 632, 636, 652, 653, 655, 656, 660, 662, 663, 667, 671, 681, 683, 696, 709, 718, 733
 astaxanthin 400
 Atlantic Islands 521
 Australasia 656, 667, 718, 729, 734
 Australia 227, 228, 233, 302, 392, 393, 405, 518, 667
 Austria 228, 234, 393, 576
 autogamy 181
 automontaging 21
 autospore 365, 367, 370, 378, 381 *et seq.*, 410 *et seq.*
 Avoca Mines (Co. Wicklow)
 axenic 25
 Ayrshire 760
 Aysgarth (Yorkshire) 586
 bacteria 384
 Bacteriological Nomenclature, International Code of 31, 34
 baeocyte 40, 46, 58
 Baheh loughs (Connemara) 632
 Bailey-Watts, A.E. 11
 Bakethin Dam (Northumberland) 144
 Balallan (Lewis, Outer Hebrides) 551
 Ballynahinch (Co. Mayo) 432
 Baltic 748
 banana (-shaped) 368, 405
 Bangor 291
 Bann
see Upper River Bann
 barium sulphate 611, 616
 barnacle 43, 74, 95, 99, 103, 108, 110, 153, 156
 Barn Elms Reservoir, Hammersmith (London) 383
 Barnes (Middlesex) 450, 545
 Barnstaple (Devon) 446
 Bartons Pond, Hendon (Middlesex) 595
 Barton-on-Humber (North Lincolnshire) 280
 basionym 3
 Bassenthwaite (Cumbria) 692
 Bath (Somerset) 156
 Beachy Head (Sussex) 77
 Beauchief Ponds (Sheffield) 540
 Beck Head (Cumbria) 285
 Belgium 59, 62, 143, 153, 513
 Bembridge (Isle of Wight) 385
 Berkshire
see also Blue Pool, Cookham, Reading
 Berwick (Northumberland) 77, 136
 Betws-y-Coed (Snowdonia)
 Bhychan (Merionethshire) 130
 Biodiversity
 Action Plan 1
 Heritage Library 2
 Steering Group (UK) 1, 742
 biofilm 7, 15, 24
 Biological Resource Centre 26
 bird, bird excreta 384, 399, 567, 570
 bird bath, birdbath Pl. 2B, 22, 400, 546, 636, 637, 660
 Birmingham 505, 592
 Black Combe (Cumbria) 407
 blanket weed Pl. 1A, 505, 560, 563
 Blelham Tarn (Cumbria) 285, 286, 378, 398, 411, 547
 bloom 36, 37, 69, 71, 77, 105, 118, 119, 120, 122, 137
 brown 251, 257
 red 182, 251
 Blue Pool (Berkshire) 171
 boating 12
 Bochym (W. Cornwall) 570
 boghead coal 499
 Bolivia 748
 bolting silk 16
 bomb crater 471
 Bombay (India) 362
 bones 537
 borate 22
 Borrowdale (Cumbria) 597
 Bosillow Moor (Cornwall) 135
 Botanical Nomenclature, International Code of 31, 505
 Botanical Society of the British Isles 472
 Boxgrove (West Sussex) 471
 brackish 88, 97, 115, 117, 128, 135, 137, 244, 245, 280, 355, 357, 361, 382, 385, 471, 742 *et seq.*
 bract, bractlet 743 *et seq.*
 bracteole 743
 Bradford (Yorkshire) 306, 486
 bramble 571
 branchlet 743
 Brandon (Co. Durham) 183
 Branscombe (Devon) 530
 brandy 17
 Brasside Ponds (Co. Durham) 115
 Braunton Burrows (Devon) 446, 585
 Brazil 502, 507, 511
 Brecklands (Norfolk) 163, 555, 557
 Brest (France) 83, 99
 brick, brickwork 116
 bristle(s) 367, 525
 British Columbia 354
 Broadwater Forest (East Sussex) 391, 598
 Broads
see Norfolk Broads
 Bromley
see Keston Ponds, Langton Green
 Brown Trout Research Laboratory 11
 brush, brushing 14
 bryophytes 5, 58, 384
 Buckinghamshire 393, 595
see also River Great Ouse
 buffer 22
 bulbil 744
 bundle 84 *et seq.*
 buoyancy 11
see also gas vacuole
 Burren (The) (Co. Clare) 419, 499, 505, 658

- Burma (Myanmar) 574
 Burton's Pond (Cheshunt, Hertfordshire) 598
 Butcher, R.W. 11
 Butterby Pond (Co. Durham) 81
 Bhychan (Merionethshire) 98
- Cader Idris (Anglesey) 600
 Caernarvonshire 471, 597, 605
see also Glyder Fower
 Cairngorm Mountains 390
 Caithness 705
 calcareous 6, 43, 49, 63, 68, 75, 84, 88, 90, 113, 134, 152, 163, 277, 279, 310, 357, 537, 564, 574, 593
 calcification, calcified 93, 112, 135, 142, 143, 145, 355, 395, 402, 530, 537, 742–757
 calcium carbonate 321, 742
see also calcification, limestone
 Calderfield (Cumbria) 403
 calyptra 34, 90, 99, 101, 103, 104, 116
 Cambridge 233, 244, 277, 382, 397, 400, 405, 406, 431, 496, 521, 597
see also Sheep's Green
 Cambridge Botanic Gardens 564
 Cambridgeshire 137, 299, 301, 381, 390, 402, 409, 504, 508, 510, 511, 513, 515, 521, 524, 543, 586, 592, 598, 606, 762, 763
see also Cambridge, Coton, Girton, Great Shelford, Histon, River Cam, River Great Ouse, Sutton Gault, Wicken Fen, Wimpole
 camera lucida 20
 Canada 264, 722
 canal (water) 8, 443, 539, 647
see also Lancaster–Kendal Canal, Leeds–Liverpool Canal, Reddish Canal, Ulverston Canal
 Canter-Lund, H. 11
 Capel Curig (Caernarvonshire) 463, 704, 716, 738
 carbohydrate 33
see also leucosin, starch
 Carboniferous Limestone 573
 carcinogen 91
 Caroline Park (Edinburgh) 92
 carotene, carotenoids 181, 251, 354, 400, 525
see also diatoxanthin, fucoxanthin, red colour, violaxanthin
 carpogonium 160 *et seq.*
 carospore 160 *et seq.*
 carposporophyte 160
 Carrigadrohid (Cork) 451
 Carter, J.R. 349
 Carter, N(ellie) 3, 10, 608
 Cartmel (Lancashire) 358
- Cassop Vale 183, 187, 189, 190, 194, 196, 197, 200, 203, 204, 206, 212, 213, 219, 220, 222, 224, 226, 234, 529, 628
 Castletown (Portland, Dorset) 571
 Castletown (W. Ireland) 553
 cattle pond, trough 394, 400, 478, 556, 638, 655
 CCAP (Culture Collection of Algae & Protozoa) 232, 234, 347, 361, 398, 406, 490, 499
 cell division, oblique 456, 487
 cellulose 23
 cement 570
 Center Parcs (Nottinghamshire) 542
 Centre for Ecology and Hydrology 2, 22, 37
 centrifugation 17
 centrioplasm 75
 chalk, chalk cliff 52, 107, 108
see also Westgate
 Chandos Park (Buckinghamshire) 203, 204, 212, 213, 217, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 227
 Channel Islands 446
see also Jersey
 chantransia 160
 Charlestown (Moray) 171
 Chartwell Lake (Kent) 332, 441
 checklist 1, 36
 Cherbourg 129
 Cheshire 393, 401
see also Cheshire Meres, Eaton Park, Oak Mere, Pickmere, River Dee, River Gowy, Rostherne Mere, Serpentine (The)
 Cheshire Meres 8, 469, 704
 Cheshunt (Hertfordshire) 510, 585, 598
 Chester 299
 Chicheste (W. Sussex) 401
 China 510, 602
 chlorophyll a 2
 chloroplast 28–29
 rotation
 chromatoplasm 75
 chromosome 250
 chroococcal (-like, -type) stage(s) 71, 149, 157
 Christensen, Tyge 36
 chrysolaminarin 28, 29
 Chrysophyceae belt 92, 107, 108, 113
 Chudleigh Knighton (Devon) 503
 ciliate 4
 cingulum, cingula 250 *et seq.*, 348
 Cistercian Abbey (Clare Island) 62
 'Cladophora' balls 533, 534, 560
 Claife Heights (Cumbria) 290
- Clare (Co.) 574
see also (The) Burren, River Caher
 Clare Island (Co. Mayo) 12, 39, 57, 60, 62, 63, 67, 68, 71, 82, 92, 104, 115, 116, 120, 122, 124, 126, 134, 135, 144, 153, 155, 157, 275, 357, 430, 467, 502, 510, 511, 515, 518, 520, 521, 524, 573, 592, 593, 595, 598, 601, 605, 613, 625, 631, 634, 635, 636, 637, 648, 649, 650, 663, 667, 668, 671, 681, 683, 685, 704, 706, 707, 731, 733, 739, Pl. 1D
see also Creggan Lough, Lough Leinapollbauty
 clay pit 280
 cliff 279
 Clifton (Stirling) 15
 closteriometer 618
 Coded List, number 1, 13, 37, 316, 608
 coenobium 381 *et seq.*
 coenocytic 28, 318
 colourless forms 4, 28, 181, 182, 183, 189, 196, 198, 203, 205, 210, 214, 218, 227 *et seq.*, 251, 259, 385
 concrete 8, Pl. 2B, 564, 575
 conjugating, conjugation 370, 576 *et seq.*
 Connemara 56, 482, 493, 551, 613, 623, 625, 627, 628, 632, 634, 635, 637, 648, 649, 650, 653, 656, 658, 660, 661, 662, 666, 668, 671, 672, 673, 681, 685, 686, 691, 693, 697, 705, 708, 709, 712, 713, 718, 723, 724, 726, 733, 738
see also Baheh Loughs Derryclare Lough, Lough Fee, Roundstone Bog
 conservation 354
see also Red List
 contractile vacuole 362, 382
et seq.
 Cooke, M.C. 10
 Cookham (Berkshire) 180
 cool-box 19
 copper 5, 556, 563, 608
 Cork, University of Cork 476
 Cork (Co.) 574
see also Lough Allua
 corn syrup 23
 Cornwall 329, 389, 495, 507, 510, 513, 518, 524, 553, 585, 605, 606, 619, 622, 623, 631, 633, 681, 686, 713, 724, 731, 748, 754, 763
see also Bosillow Moor, Croft Pascoe Pool, Geevor Mine, Land's End, Lanlivery Moor, Lizard (The), Loe Pool, Mousehole Cave, Penzance
- Corps de Maupas 242
 cortex 743
 cortication 743
 Coton (Cambridgeshire) 660
 counting 17
 Country Park (Bromley)
see High Elms
 Countryside Council for Wales 742
 cow manure 187, 203
 Cowside Beck (Arncliffe, West Yorkshire) 563
 Crawley Down (Sussex) 585
 Cretaceous 348
 Crimea 247
 Creggan Lough (Clare Island) 135, 275, 739
 Croft Kettle (Co. Durham) 183, 187, 190, 203, 212, 219, 226, 232, 234, 357
 Croft Pascoe Pool (The Lizard, Cornwall) 118
 Crosemere (Shropshire) 397
 Cross Lake (Co. Mayo) 45, 90, 91, 110
 Croton (Cambridgeshire) 362
 crustacea 19
 crystal(s) 88, 93, 134, 143–145, 483, 533, 611, 613, 614, 618, 620, 622, 623, 625, 627–629, 631, 632, 634, 695, 696, 746
 Culture Centre for Algae and Protozoa 26
 culture collection 25, 26
 culturing 25, 27, 140
 Cumbria 297, 348, 593, 622, 637
see also Bassenthwaite, Beck Head, Blelham Tarn, Black Combe, Borrowdale, Calderfeld, Dalton Pond, English Lake District, Ennerdale Water, Esthwaite Water, Grizedale, Hartsop, Hawkshead, Helvellyn, Kelly Hall Tarn, Kirk Fell, Lily Tarn, Priest Pot, Rydal Caves, Scarth (Scarf) Gap Pass, Sunbiggin, Talkin Tarn, Thirlmere, Tilberthwaite, Torver Tarn, Ullswater, Wastwater, Windermere
 Cuba 483
 current velocity 168 *et seq.*
 cyanelle 766
 cyanophycin 33, 62, 79, 95, 97, 107
 cyst
see stomatocyst
 Czech Republic 1, 228, 298, 378, 390, 392, 398, 401, 405, 576
- dactyl 743 *et seq.*
 Dalton Pond (Cumbria) 217

872 SUBJECT INDEX

- Dartmoor (Devon) 81
 Darlington 165, 187, 190
 Darnbook Beck (Yorkshire) 327
 Darrick Wood (Orpington, Kent) 283
 Dartmoor (Devon) 510, 623
 decalcify, decalcification 23
 decaying leaves, vegetation 302, 384, 394, 587
 decompose, decomposition 19
 Deeside 521
 delicate algae
 Denmark 10, 301, 305, 390, 405, 510
 Denton Reservoir (Lincolnshire) 130
 Derbyshire 716
 Derryclare Lough (Connemara) 493
 desiccant 22
 desiccation 129, 611, 616, 620, 626, 628, 636
 deterioration (algal) 19
 Devon (Co.) 143, 446, 458, 481, 483, 501, 502, 504, 507, 508, 510, 511, 513, 515, 517, 518, 520, 521, 524, 530, 533, 537, 571, 585, 622, 623, 680, 686, 713, 715, 748, 756
see also Brautnon
 Burrows, Chudleigh
 Knighton, Dartmoor, Plymouth, Weston
 Combe
 diatoxanthin 28, 354
 DIC (differential interference contrast) 20
 dichotypic form (desmid) 703
 digital camera, image 20, 21, 23
 Dillwyn 9
 dioecious 336 *et seq.*, 742
et seq.
 diploid 160
 diplostephanous 743
 diplostichous 743
 dissociation
see fragmentation
 diving mask 14
 dog 131, 567, 569
 Donegal (Co.) 483, 515, 518, 520, 567, 623, 656, 696, 748, 754, 756, 760*
see also Lough Derg, Lough Dunglow, Lough Garten, Lough Muckanagh, Lough Veagh
 Dorset 622
 Double Kettle (Co. Durham) 165, 183, 187, 190, 195, 197, 204, 206, 208, 212, 213, 220, 226, 228, 232
 Douglas-fir 572
 Downe (Kent) 327, 495
 dredge 14
 dried algae 22, 505
 Drouet, (Francis) 35, 36
 drowning 348
 Dublin 762
 Dublin Microscopical Club 9
 duckweed 413, 477, 478, 529, 532, 558
 Dumfries and Galloway 9, 187, 197, 203, 222, 226, 451, 615, 623, 696, 709
see also Galloway
 Durham (Co.) 38, 660
see also Brandon, Brasside, Butterby, Cassop Vale, Croft Kettle, Double Kettle, Hell Kettles, River Tees, River Wear, Upper Teesdale
 dystrophic 256, 261, 262, 390, 393, 399, 406, 407, 411, 416, 620, 623, 632, 653
 Earth Summit 1
 East Anglian fenlands 496
 East Lothian 143
 East Sussex
see Broadwater Forest, Ramslye Rocks
 Eastham 124
 Eaton Park (Chester) 299, 479
see also Serpentine Lake
 Edinburgh 92
 Ektachrome film 21
 electronic flash 21
 electron microscopy 240, 245, 257, 264, 281, 288, 301, 302, 303, 311, 313, 317, 349, 473
see also scanning electron microscope
 Elf Loch (Midlothian) 302
 Elmley (Isle of Sheppey) Pl. 4D, 125
 Elterwater (Cumbria) 282
 endogenous rhythm 16
 endolithic 106
see also chalk
 endophyte, endophytic 153
 endoplasmic reticulum 159
 endospore 40
see also baeocyte
 endosymbiont, endosymbiosis 4, 27
 endophyte 15, 477, 528, 531, 558, 566
 English Channel 129
 English Lake District 37, 281, 285, 299, 305, 310, 311, 315, 376, 378, 384, 390, 397, 401, 411, 415, 436, 446, 465, 468, 472, 495, 499, 508, 511, 515, 524, 530, 531, 533, 547, 553, 586, 593, 597, 601, 613, 614, 615, 618, 622, 623, 625, 627, 633, 635, 647, 649, 653, 656, 661, 676, 686, 687, 688, 692, 696, 703, 704, 705, 712, 713, 715, 716, 723, 724, 726, 729, 731, 734, 738, 739, 749
see also Blelham Tarn, Cumbria (and sites listed there), Elterwater, Esthwaite Water, Wastwater, Windermere
 English Nature
see Natural England
 Ennerdale Water (Cumbria) 381
 Environment Agency (of England and Wales)
 EPA, Environment Protection Agency (Ireland) 316
 ephemeral 742
 epicone 250 *et seq.*
 epifluorescence 23, 39, 100
 epilithic 49, 50, 107, 534
 epipelic 12, 16
 epiphyllic 570, 571
 epiphyte, epiphytic 15, 49, 56, 57, 83, 97, 272, 288, 295, 297, 298, 303, 307, 308, 318, 324, 357, 376, 413, 468, 485, 525, 537, 551, 554, 564, 767
 epipsammic 16, 56
 epitheca 250 *et seq.*
 epizoic 43, 97, 324, 413
 Epping Forest (Essex) 190, 198, 200, 203, 204, 210, 212, 218, 219, 224, 226, 301, 302, 510, 598
 Essex 517, 600
 Esthwaite Water (formerly Lancashire, Cumbria since 1974) 247
 ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid 18
 euglenoid movement 181
et seq.
 euplankton 14
 European Union, EU, European Council 21, 26, 742
 eutrophic, eutrophication 7, 47, 48, 50, 55, 57, 64, 74, 75, 108, 111, 129, 131, 224, 259, 260, 406, 461, 575, 628
 evolutionary lineage 1, 27
see also phylogenetic
 excreta
 bird 567
 dog 131, 569
 human 569
 exocyte 47, 55
 exospore 46
 eyespot 181, 242, 250 *et seq.*, 277 *et seq.*, 281 *et seq.*, 379, 385 *et seq.*
 Falkland Islands 551
 Fallowfield Fell (Northumberland) 497
 fan (cooling) 17
 farm ponds 8
 Fawnglass (Clare Island) 115
 Fermanagh (Co.) 762
 fern 571
see also Azolla in Taxonomic Index
 ferric 181
 Ferry House Hotel 10
 fertilizer 7, 38
 fertilization 161
 film
see biofilm
 filtration 39
 Finchampstead 9
 Finland 510, 513, 517, 598
 fish
see also trout
 fisheries, fish stocks 451, 563, 742
 kill 8, 279, 563
 pond 8, 198, 200, 203, 208, 238
 flagellum (pl. flagella) 19 and taxonomic accounts
 Fleet 1 Reservoir (Isle of Sheppey) 125
 flexibacteria 95
 flexible 97 *et seq.*
 flexuous 99 *et seq.*
 floating alga(e) 15, 326, 328, 330, 331, 334, 371, 374, 377, 500, 505, 526, 528, 529, 533, 540, 541, 542, 545, 546, 547, 554, 560, 563, 676
see also blooms
 Florida 510, 580
 floridean starch 159
 Flow country (NE Scotland) 67, 155
 flu (influenza) 10
 forceps 14, 15
 forensic 348
 formaldehyde, formalin 17, 22, 251
 Formby-Birkdale 56, 94, 124, 137
 Forsinard (Sutherland) 67
 fragmentation 471, 526, 532, 534, 542, 545, 546, 556, 557, 576 *et seq.*
 France 59, 62, 97, 129, 143, 153, 161, 401, 405
 freeze fracture 240
 French Equatorial Africa 99
 Frensham Little Pond (Surrey) 600
 Freshwater Biological Association 10
 Freshwater Fisheries Laboratory, Pitlochry 11
 Fritsch, F.E. 10
 Fritsch Collection of Illustrations 10
 frustule 12
 fucinic acid 29
 fucoxanthin 28, 29, 281, 348
 fungal infection, fungi 11

- Galloway 632, 650, 653, 658, 671, 713
see also Dumfries and Galloway
- Galway (Co.) 10, 515, 550, 551, 574, 575, 609, 613, 622, 625, 634, 635, 646, 650, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658, 660, 661, 663, 667, 681, 683, 685, 688, 691, 693, 696, 697, 704, 705, 709, 718, 726, 731, 733, 748, 762
see also Galway City, Lake Ballycuirke, Lough Corrib, Lough Aunierin, Lough Inagh, Lough Mawmeen, Maam Cross, Lough Shannaclontippen, Lough Shindilla, Loughaunierin, Toombeola
- Galway City 60
- gametangia 571 *et seq.*, 742 *et seq.*
- gametophyte 160
- garden centre 756
- garlic 742
- gas bubble 95
- gas vacuole 17, 22, 33, 34, 40, 44, 45, 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 64, 67, 68, 71, 74, 75, 79, 80, 90, 91, 99, 101, 105, 108, 111, 119 *et seq.*
- Geevor Mine (Cornwall) 608
- gelatinization 375
- gemma, gemmae 161
- Genbank 26
- geological hammer 15
- George, E.A. 490
- Germany 1, 71, 122, 302, 391, 393, 401, 406, 510, 521, 524, 573, 576
- Gillingham (Kent) 441
- girdle 348
- Girton (Cambridgeshire) 187, 195, 224, 358, 384, 386
- Glamorgan 550
- glass slide collection 23
- glass substratum 15, 472, 543
- glasshouse
see greenhouse
- Glen Caragh (Kerry) 155
- Glen Tummel (Perthshire) 94, 464
- Gloucestershire 531, 764
see also Lechlade
- glucan 354
- glutaraldehyde 21, 22, 23
- glycerol 16
- glycine 182
- Glyder Fower (Caernarvonshire) 727
- goggles, safety 17
- golden-brown algae
see Taxonomic index
- gonimoblast 159 *et seq.*
- Gordale Beck, Scar (Malham) 389
- Gors Bach (Snowdonia) 171
- Göttingen culture collection (SAG) 227, 490
- Grantham (Lincolnshire) 130
- grapnel 14
- Grassendale (Merseyside) 107, 156
- gravel pit(s) 8, 442
- grazing 143
- Great Barr Park (Staffordshire) 405
- Great Ouse
see River Great Ouse
- Great Shelford (Cambridgeshire) 4–3
- Greece 64
- Green Tarn (Cumbria) 7, 290
- greenhouse 8, 107, 112, 140, 321, 564, 573, 755
- Greenland 507, 748
- Griffiths, B.M. 10, 363
- Grizedale (Cumbria) 299
- Groombridge (Kent) 411
- groundwater 247
- guano 567
- gullet 227 *et seq.*
- gutter 8
- Gwynllyn Lake, Rhyader (mid-Wales) 602
- gynandrosporous 500 *et seq.*
- Habitats Directive 742
- hair(s) 32, 34
 cellular 32, 128 *et seq.*, 143 *et seq.*, 156, 355, 507, 510, 530, 547 *et seq.*
 non-tubular
- Ham Common (Surrey) 397
- Hampshire 56, 508, 511, 622, 731, 738
see also Marlborough Deep Pools, Millenium Meadow, New Forest
- Hampstead Heath (Middlesex) 593
- Handbook of Phycological Methods 18
- Hannington Bridge (Gloucestershire) Pl. 2A
- haploid 160
- haplostephanous 743
- Happey-Wood, C. 12
- haptonema 277 *et seq.*
- Hardwick Hall (Derbyshire) 660
- Harris 306, 317
- Hartlebury Common (Worcestershire) 502, 598
- Hartsop (Cumbria) 174
- Hassall, A.H. 9
- Hawaii (USA) 400
- Hawkshead (Cumbria) 406
- heavy metals 539, 551
see also copper, lead, zinc
- Hebrides 625, 709, 731
see also Inner Hebrides, Outer Hebrides
- helix, helical, 93
- Hell Kettles (Co. Durham) 9, 183
see also Croft Kettle, Double Kettle
- Helm Crag (Grasmere) 415
- Helvellyn (Cumbria) 299
- hemicellulose 419
- HEPES 22
- herbarium mounting paper 19
- Hertfordshire 291, 347, 405, 508, 511, 513, 515, 517, 518, 520, 585, 595, 598
see also Cheshunt, River Lea
- heterocyst, heterocystous 31, 32, 37, 38, 80, 118 *et seq.*
- intercalary 118, 128
 terminal (or basal) 118, 128
- heterogamy 318
- heterothallic 398, 517
- heterotrophy, heterotrophic 181 *et seq.*, 241 *et seq.*, 258
- Hexham (Northumberland) 497
- High Elms Country Park, Nature Centre (Kent) 183, 187, 194, 196, 204, 218, 224, 228, 232, 327, 495
- Highland Line (Fault) 623
- Highlands 447, 471, 491, 614, 623, 634, 723
see also Perthshire
- Histon (Cambridge) 383, 386, 403, 445
- homodynamic 277
- hoof print 194, 196, 197, 203, 204, 206, 210, 219
- Hooker, Sir William 9
- hormogonium, hormogonia 32, 39, 79, 86, 118, 128 *et seq.*
- horse dropping 148
- Howe (tarn) (Cumbria) 299
- Howgill Beck (Malham) 310
- Humberside 765
- humic (materials) 8, 38, 40, 54, 131, 256, 292, 310, 318, 334, 394, 406, 411, 414, 416, 500, 541, 620, 632, 653
- Hungary 400, 576
- hydrocarbon 499
- hydrochloric acid 318
- hydrogen peroxide 23
- hydrogen sulphide 4, 68, 101, 110
- hypersaline 247
- hypertrophic 57
- hypnozygote 250 *et seq.*
- hypocone 250 *et seq.*
- hypothea 250 *et seq.*
- ICBN, International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 245
- ice 382, 403
- Iceland 125
- idioandrosporous 500 *et seq.*
- illustrations, guide to 5
- industrialization 7
- India 592, 601, 602, 605
- Indian ink 21
- industrial-scale culture 400
- Ingleton (Yorkshire) 587
- Inner Hebrides
see also Isle of Raasay
- insect larvae 577
see also midge larva
- interactive identification, key 353
- intercalary plate 250 *et seq.*
- Interdocumentation Company 10
- intermittent environments 32, 38, 46, 60, 101, 103, 112, 135, 137, 143, 144, 157, 541, 755
- International Biological Programme 11
- International Code of Bacteriological Nomenclature 31, 34
- International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 31, 245, 505
- internode 743
- intracellular 38
- intrathylakoidal vesicle, vacuole 35, 75, 95, 116, 145
- Inverness, Invernesshire 447, 671, 709
- iodine 22
see also Lugol's iodine
- iron, iron 'oxide' 93, 128, 285, 342
- Isle of Man 2
- Isle of Raasay (Inner Hebrides) 74, 124
- Isle of Sheppey Pl. 4D, 125
- Isle of Ulva (Mull) 401
- Israel 152, 400
- isostichous 743
- ivy 572
- Japan 430, 722
- Jersey, Jersey zoo 194, 196, 197, 224, 445
- Jesus (College) (Cambridge) ditch 184
- Jurassic 124
- Karo 23
- Keighley Moor (Yorkshire) 426
- Kelly Hall Tarn (Cumbria) 687
- Kendal Canal
see Lancaster–Kendal Canal
- Kent 52, 407, 573
see also Bromley, Chartwell Lake, Country Park, Downe, Gillingham, Groombridge, High Elms, Keston, Ruxley Gravel Pits, Sweeps' Rock, Westgate
- Kentismoor (Devon) 504
- Kerry (Co.) 574, 622, 623
see also River Caragh
- Keston (Bog), Keston Ponds (Bromley, Kent) 183, 224,

874 SUBJECT INDEX

- 234, 246, 328, 360, 452,
466, 481, 485 Pl. 1C
- Kew Gardens 116, 472, 564, 592
- keys
guide to use 3
limitations of
dichotomous 4
- Kielder Reservoir
(Northumberland) 40
- King's Parade (Merseyside) 110
- Kirk Fell (Cumbria) 585
- koi carp 441
- lactic acid 588
- ladder-like (conjugation)
see scalariform
- Lake Bala (N. Wales) 585
- Lake Ballycurke (Co. Galway)
661
- Lake Tanganyika 99
- laminarin 29, 354
- Lancashire (some sites
transferred to Cumbria in
1974) 288, 290, 294, 296,
297, 407, 622
see also (Lancaster-)Kendal
Canal, North Moss Tarn,
Tewitfield
- Lancaster-Kendal Canal 361,
362, 363, 392, 455
- Land's End (Cornwall) 551
- Langton Green (Kent) 206, 222
- Lanlivery Moor (Cornwall) 495
- Latvia 513
- lead 563
- lead nitrate 39
- lead-zinc mining 105
- Lechlade (Gloucestershire)
Pl. 2A
- Leeds-Liverpool Canal 165
- Leg-of-Mutton Pond
(Richmond Park) 414
- Leicester 246, 510, 534, 554,
595, 597
- Leicestershire 406, 502, 586,
592, 593, 595, 597, 598,
606, 628, 631, 660, 704,
729
see also Saddington
Reservoir, Telscome Pond
- length : width ratio 55, 88
et seq.
- leucosin 28
- Lewis (Outer Hebrides) 447,
667, 683, 691
see also Ballalan, Loch
Langavat, Loch Sgairre,
Loch Urrahag
- lichen
see Taxonomic Index
- Lifford (Worcestershire) 539
- Lily Tarn (Loughrigg Fell,
Cumbria) 695
- limestone 18, 66, 103, 112,
397, 533, 573
- Lincolnshire
see Denton Reservoir,
Normanby Hall Lake
- Liskeard 724
- livestock 764
see also cattle trough, sheep
- liverwort:
see *Riccia*, *Ricciocarpus* in
Taxonomic Index
- Lizard, The (Cornwall) 118,
606, 633, 754
- Llandegfan Common, Pools
(Anglesey) 288, 310
- Llangenny (Powys) 178
- Llandrindod Wells Lake
(Powys) 628
- Llyn Teifi (mid-Wales) 672
- Loch Aird na Mhoile (or
Mhuile) (South Uist,
Outer Hebrides)
Pl. 3A, 144
- Loch Altabrug (South Uist,
South Uist) 75
- Loch Astra (Shetlands)
- Loch Bornish (= Loch Bhornais),
(South Uist, Outer
Hebrides) Pl. 3E, 137, 138,
139, 141
- Loch Bruigan (South Uist,
Outer Hebrides) 560
- Loch Chealmay (North
Sutherland) 629
- Loch a' Choin (Perthshire) 303
- Loch of Cliff (Unst, Shetland
Islands) 91
- Loch Cluanie (Highlands) 174
- Loch Doilet (Highlands) 291
- Loch Doon (Ayrshire) 303
- Loch Druidberg (Highlands) 291
- Loch Dun na Cille (South
Uist, Outer Hebrides) 291,
316, 317
- Loch Earn (Perthshire) 297
- Loch Glascarnoch 316
- Loch Grogary (North Uist,
Outer Hebrides) 667
- Loch Hope (Highlands) 291
- Loch Katrine (Midlothian)
291, 317
- Loch Kildonan (South Uist,
Outer Hebrides) 534, 560
- Loch Kinardochoy (Perthshire)
291, 297, 303
- Loch Kinord
(Aberdeenshire) 316
- Loch of Kirbister (Orkney) 655
- Loch Laggan (Highlands) 291
- Loch Langebhat (Harris, Outer
Hebrides) 306
- Loch Leven (Perth and
Kinross) 8, 11, 393, 456,
486, 488, 491, 493
- (Loch) Lochindorb (Highlands)
291, 316
- Loch Lomond (Stirling, Argyle
and Bute; West
Dunbartonshire) 460,
465, 491, 696
- Loch Lubnaig (Stirling
Council area, formerly
Perthshire) 291, 434
- Loch Maree (= Loch Ma-
ruibhe) (Ross and
Cromarty) 291
- Loch Meadie (Sutherland) 718,
737
- Loch Morlich (Highlands)
316
- Loch North Scadabay (Harris,
Outer Hebrides) 317
- Loch Olabhat (North Uist,
Outer Hebrides) 316
- Loch Osgaig (Highlands) 291,
316
- Loch Rhiconich Sutherland 718
- Loch Scadabay (Harris, Outer
Hebrides) 317
- Loch Sgairre (Lewis, Outer
Hebrides) 695, 713
- Loch Shin (Sutherland) 718
- Loch Shurrey (Caithness) 465
- Loch Stack (Sutherland) 291
- Loch Stilligarry (= Loch
Stadhlaigearraidh)
(South Uist, Outer
Hebrides) 137
- Loch Swannay (Orkney
Islands) 317
- Loch Tarff (Highlands) 316
- Loch Tay (Perthshire) 467
- Loch Tollaidh (Ross &
Cromarty) 316, 317
- Loch Urrahag (Lewis, Outer
Hebrides) 316
- Loch Veyatie (Highlands) 316
- Lochan Fada (Assynt,
Sutherland) 636
- Lochnagar (Deeside) 679, 727
- Loe Pool, Helston (Cornwall)
763
- London
see also Barn Elms
Reservoir, Regent's
Park Lake, St James's
Park Lake
- Long Moss Tarn (Cumbria) 431
- Longwell, J. 11
- Longstone Moor (Derbyshire)
723
- lorica 23, 28, 181, 183, 213,
214 *et seq.*, 281 *et seq.*
- Lough Alewnagha (Co. Clare)
274
- Lough Allua (Co. Cork) 274
- Lough Ardderry (Co. Galway)
274, 291, 316
- Lough Arrow (Co. Sligo) 560
- Lough Aunierin (Co. Galway)
431, 696
- Lough Bane (Co. Meath and
Co. Westmeath) 274
- Lough Belvedere (= Lough
Ennell) 113
- Lough Beg (near Lough Neagh)
12
- Lough Bunny (Co. Clare) 249,
274, 291, 316
- Lough Carra (Co. Mayo) 118,
274
- Lough Cavetown (Co.
Roscommon) 274
- Lough Corrib (Co. Galway)
Pl. 7A, 54, 683
- Lough Creggan (Clare Island)
275
see also Creggan Lough
- Lough Cullaun (Co. Clare)
274
- Lough Derg (Co. Donegal) 165,
274
- Lough Derravaragh (Co.
Westmeath) Pl. 3A
- Lough Doo (Co. Mayo) 705
- Lough Dunglow (Co. Donegal)
291
- Lough Easky (Co. Sligo) 316
- Lough Ennell (Co. Westmeath)
- Lough Fee (Connemara) 663
- Lough Garten (Co. Donegal)
567
- Lough Glenbeg (Co. Cork)
274
- Lough Guitane (C. Kerry) 414
- Lough Inagh (Co. Galway)
Pl. 8A
- Lough Inchicronan (Co. Clare)
274
- Lough Knappagh Beg (Co.
Mayo) 46
- Lough Larne (Co. Kerry) 478
- Lough Leinapollbaudy (Clare
Island) 120, 124, 650, 663,
685, 704, 731
- Lough Lene (Co. Westmeath)
274
- Lough Lickeen (Co. Clare) 274
- Lough Macnean Upper (Co.
Cavan) 274
- Lough Mask (Co. Mayo) 50
- Lough Maumwee (Co.
Galway) 316, 731
- Lough Mawmeen (Co. Galway)
550, 655, 681, 731
- Lough Muckanagh (Co.
Donegal) 274, 316
- Lough Muckno (Co.
Monaghan) 274
- Lough Neagh (N. Ireland) 8, 12
- Lough O'Flynn (Co.
Roscommon) 274
- Lough Owel (Co. Westmeath)
274
- Lough Shannaclontippen
(Co. Galway) 431
- Lough Shindilla (Co. Galway)
274, 316
- Lough Veagh (Co. Donegal) 291
- Loughaunierin (Co. Galway)
660
- Loughaunillaun (Co. Galway)
688
- Lound, Great Yarmouth 550
- Louth (Ireland) 762
- Lowther Hills (Dumfries and
Galloway) 615
- Lugol's iodine 16, 17, 21, 22,
23, 24, 251, 316, 348

- Maam Cross (Co. Galway) 515, 623, 625, 654, 685, 704, 705, 712, 733
 machair loch
see also Mid Loch Ollay, North Uist, South Uist, West Loch Ollay
 Machynlleth (Powys) 706
 macrandrous 500 *et seq.*
 macroalgae 14
 Madagascar 703, 762
 Madingley Hall (Cambridge) 490
 Magnesian Limestone 330
 Malham, Malham Tarn 113, 145, 303, 305, 327, 363, 391, 407, 499, 560
 Manchester 341
 Manchuria 598
 manganese, manganic 181
 mannitol 29
 marl Pl. 2B
 marl lake 742, 754
 Marlborough Deep Pools 504
 Matlock Bath (Derbyshire) 113
 Maumwee Lough
see Lough Maumwee
 Mayo (Co.) 12, 41, 55, 111, 574, 622, 691
see also Ballynahinch, Clare Island, Cross Lake, Lough Carra, Lough Doo, Lough Knappagh Beg, Lough Mask, Westport
 Mediterranean 81
 Melmerby (Yorkshire) 129
 meiosis 160, 181
 membrane concentration, filtration 17
 Mere Meres (Cheshire) 299
 Mereschowsky 349
 Merionethshire 130
 Merseyside 76, 143
 mesospore layer 577, 587, 596, 602
 mesotrophic 49, 54, 56
 messenger 16
 metabolism 182
 metaphyton 620
 metaplankton 6
 methylcellulose 21
 methylene blue 409
 microfiche 10
 microscopists 9
 microscopy
see also electron microscopy, scanning electron microscope
 bright field 20
 cross-polarized (light) 395
 DIC 20
 differential interference (Nomarski) 20
 epifluorescence 23, 39, 100
 negative phase contrast 20
 phase contrast 20, 275, 348
 microtubule 181
 Mid Loch Ollay (= Loch Olaidh Meadhanach) (South Uist, Outer Hebrides) 316, 317
 Middlesex 305, 508, 510, 511, 513, 517, 518
see also Barton's Pond, Hampstead Heath, Ruislip
 midge larva 138, 141
 Midlands (English) 338, 431, 442, 464, 465, 469, 529, 592, 593, 597, 603, 605, 617
 Midlothian 605
 migration (vertical)
 Miles Rough Bog (Bradford, Yorkshire) 306
 Millenium Water Meadow (Whitchurch, Hampshire) Pl. 2A
 mine drainage 11, 249, 310, 557
see also acidic
 mine spoil 106
 Mitcham Common (Surrey) 542, 583, 595
 mitosis 364
 mixotrophic, mixotrophy 241, 410
 molecular studies, techniques 182, 240, 252, 302, 318, 349, 354, 358, 381, 499, 525, 526, 538, 554, 557, 564, 566, 569, 570, 766
 monitoring 3, 13, 348
 monospore 160 *et seq.*
 monosporangium 160
 Montgomeryshire 571, 614
 Moravia 574
 morphological alternation 160 *et seq.*, 241
 morphospecies 27
 Moss, Brian 12
 moss 5, 47, 60, 63, 86, 113, 141, 661
 Mossdale Moor, Widdale Fell (Yorkshire) 566
 motility 32
 Mousehole Cave (Cornwall) 136
 mountain dulse 62
 mounting paper 19
 Mozambique 30
 muciferous body 275–276
 mucilage, mucilaginous 14, 21, 32, 159, 246, 253, 257, 264, 266, 272, 328, 348, 365, 366–381, 398–741, 756, 760, 762, 767
see also pectic
 Mull, Isle of 401
 multiaxial 159
 mussel(s) 92, 99
 nannandrous 500 *et seq.*
 nannoplankton 6, 11, 12, 16
 nanocyte 60
 Naphrax 23
 National Nature Reserve
see also Cassop Vale, (Moor House-)Upper Teesdale
 Natural England 742
 Natural History Museum (The) 208, 306, 486, 576, 742
 necridium, necridia 33, 86, 95, 104
 net, sampling 16
 Netherlands, The 81
 neuston 306, 541
 New Brighton 76
 New England 128
 New Forest (Hampshire) 46, 565
 New Guinea 430, 537
 New Zealand 290, 295, 297, 303, 434, 508, 529, 543, 566, 625, 703, 712
 Newborough Warren (Gwynedd) 395
 nitrate 402, 409
 nitric acid 23
 nitrogen 7
 fixation, -fixer, -fixing 32, 62
 limitation 32
 to phosphorus ratio 32, 40, 79
 nitrophilous 567
 Njugal's Water (Shetland) 695
 node 364, 737, 739, 742 *et seq.*
 Nomarski (microscopy) 20
 non-contractile reservoir 281
 Nor Moss Tarn (formerly Lancashire, now Cumbria) 290
 Norfolk 482, 748, 755, 762, 763, 765
see also Brecklands, Walsham Broad
 Norfolk Broads 8, 12, 280, 421, 461, 465, 469, 474, 488, 493
 Normanby Hall Lake (Lincolnshire) 279
 North Fleet (Kent) 280
 North Moss Tarn (Lancashire) 290
 North Tyne (River) 141
 North Uist (Outer Hebrides) 623, 634, 667, 685, 704, 718
see Loch Grogary, Loch Olabhat
 North Wales 157, 264
see also Lake Bala, Snowdonia
 North Yorkshire 705
 Northampton, Northamptonshire 355, 763
 Northumberland 38
see also Bakethin Dam, Berwick, Falkowfield Fell, River Blyth
 Nottinghamshire 660
 nuclear envelope 358
 nucleolus 576, 587
 nuisance species 451
see also fish kill, odour
 nutrient 7, 8, 12, 23
see also eutrophic(ation), oligotrophic
 oak (wood) 131
 Oak Mere (Cheshire) 538
 odour 305, 310, 742
 oil body, drop 543
 oligotrophic 16, 130, 411
 oncoid 144
 oogamy 743
 oogonium 743 *et seq.*
 oosphere, oosporangium, oospore 744 *et seq.*
 oospore 22
 organic substances
see heterotrophy
 Orkney, Orkney Islands 478, 492, 495, 515, 583, 595, 605, 606, 622, 628, 636, 637, 649, 655, 661, 673, 679, 692, 693, 703, 715, 718, 729, 748, 754, 767
 osmotrophy 182 *et seq.*
 Outer Hebrides 447, 467, 471, 500, 551, 560, 622, 623, 633, 635, 636, 647, 653, 655, 658, 661, 665, 667, 668, 673, 676, 681, 683, 685, 696, 702, 703, 704, 712, 714, 715, 716, 718, 722, 724, 729, 733, 734, 738, 739, 748, 754, 756
see also Ballallan, Harris, Lewis, Loch Airdh na Mhoile, Loch Altabrug, Loch na Breac Pestair, Loch Bornish (Loch Bhornais), Loch Kildona, Loch Stilligarry, Mid Loch Ollie, North Uist, South Uist, West Loch Ollie
 Owenmore River (Clare Island) 57
 Oxfordshire 504, 518
 Palaeozoic rocks 7
 palmella state, palmelloid 374, 450, 498, 543
 Pant-y-Llyn (Carmarthenshire) 650
 papilla 259, 264, 267, 268, 368 *et seq.*, 381 *et seq.*, 571, 574, 589, 592, 602, 633, 634, 635, 638 *et seq.*
 Papua New Guinea 537
 paramylon 181
 parasite 486
 Parkmill (Swansea) 171
 parthenogenesis 748
 parthenospore 579 *et seq.*
 Parys Mountain (Anglesey) 608
 Papua 537
 Pearsall, W.H. 10

876 SUBJECT INDEX

- peat, peat drainage, peatlands
Pl. 6A, 7, 38, 41, 155, 190,
232, 256, 270, 272, 310,
510, 623, 667, 673, 677,
680, 683, 685, 705, 715,
733
- pectic, pectin 318
- pellicle 181 *et seq.*
- Pembrokeshire 572, 628,
652
- Pen Ponds (Surrey) 299
- penicillate 149
- Pennines 144
see also River Nent, River
Tees, River Wear, Upper
Teesdale, Yorkshire
- Pentelow, F.T.K. 11
- Penzance (Cornwall) 580, 585
- periplast 240 *et seq.*, 281
- Perthshire 297, 341, 415, 456,
464, 633, 658, 673, 681,
692, 709, 713
see also Glen Tummel,
Loch Earn, Loch
Kinardochy
- petri dish 16, 18
- petroleum jelly 19, 20
- phagotrophy, phagotrophic
181, 182, 234, 236, 238,
239, 251, 258, 259, 260,
262, 265
- phase contrast
see microscopy
- phosphatase 34, 51, 126
- phosphate, phosphorus 7, 84,
101, 118, 135, 143, 153,
251, 354, 400, 541
see also nitrogen to
phosphorus ratio
- phosphorus limitation 32, 525
- photokinesis 182
- photomicrography 5
- photophobic 182
- photoreceptor, photosensor 181
see also eyespot
- photosynthetic rate 160
- phototactic 363
- phototrophic 334
- phragmoplast 364
- phycobilin, phycobiliprotein
28, 159 *et seq.*, 240 *et seq.*
see also phycocyanin,
phycoerythrin
- phycocyanin 29, 32, 33, 80
- phycoerythrin 32, 33
- phylogenetic, phylogeny 4,
350, 354, 381, 399, 410,
425, 434, 460, 463, 478,
484, 488, 490, 499, 524,
544, 554, 555, 563, 572,
573
- physode 354
- phytoplankton 10, 11, 16, 19
lake 10
river 11
- Pickmere (Cheshire) 363
- picoplankton 6, 33, 38, 40
- Pil Tor (Devon) 504
- Pilmoor, Thirsk (Yorkshire)
426, 447, 539
- pipette 15
- Pithouse West (Co. Durham)
183, 195, 220, 226
- Pitlochry 11
- Plantlife 1
- plastic surfaces 15, 543, 546
see also polyethylene
- plasticizer 23
- plurilocular 354
- Plymouth (Devon) 92, 103, 310
- Poland 1, 517, 521, 524
- polar 569
- polyethylene, polythene 14,
15, 17, 544, 546
- polyglucoside granule 33
- polyphosphate granule 33, 39,
79, 90
- polyphyletic, polyphyly 93,
126, 381, 413, 529, 538,
544, 560
- polysaccharide 354
- pore 365, 500, 626 *et seq.*
- Port Erin (Isle of Man) 163
- Portugal 10
- Postal Microscopical Society 21
- potassium hydroxide 588
- potassium iodide 22
see also Lugol's iodine
- Prague botanical garden 328
- Precambrian 358
- precingular plate 250 *et seq.*
- preservation 21
see also acetic acid, alcohol,
formalin, glutaraldehyde,
Lugol's iodine
- Preston Docks (Lancashire)
106
- Priddy Pool (Somerset) 389,
390, 403
- Priest Pot (Cumbria) 249, 283,
286, 301, 305, 361, 384,
390, 393, 397, 401, 446,
488
- primary row (charophyte) 742
et seq.
- protonema 5
- protozoa 4
- pseudocilia 376, 379, 381
- pseudoeyespot 279
- pseudofilament 39, 71, 159, 279
- pseudo-girdle 616
- pseudoparenchyma 159
- Puerto Rico 513
- purple
cytoplasm 579, 580, 581,
602, 608, 611
pigment colouration 118
- pyrenoid 20, 181, 364 *et seq.*
- quadriflagellate 366, 377, 378,
406, 447, 465, 525, 526,
531, 539, 541, 544, 546,
547, 553, 554, 560, 562,
566, 571, 575
- Queen Mary College, London
10
- Quekett Microscopical Club
(The) 21
- Quinton (Birmingham) 362
- radium 616
- Ramslye Rocks (East Sussex)
598
- raphe 348
- Reading (Berkshire) 305, 382
see also Cookham, Reading
University
- Reading University 264
- Red Data books, lists 1, 354,
742
- 'red fungus' 574
- red colour, pigment 251, 256,
257, 259, 260, 261, 262,
270, 271, 378, 390, 391,
400, 471, 525, 534
see also astaxanthin,
carotenoid, eyespot
- Reddish Canal (Greater
Manchester) 165, 546,
564, 756
- Redlands Wood (Kent) 476
- reducing environment(s) 92,
94
- refractive index 348
- Regent's Park Lake (London)
382
- refrigerator 19
- reservoir (water) 38, 52, 54, 71,
76, 91, 190, 251, 257, 259,
262, 267, 300, 412, 426,
456, 457, 458, 461, 465,
470, 478, 481, 498, 550,
575, 593, 598, 601, 652,
696, 704, 724
see also Barn Elms,
Denton, Fleet 1, Kielder,
Pitsford, Ruislip,
Saddington
- Rhiconich (Sutherland) 737
- rhizoid 583, 742 *et seq.*
- rich, M.F. 10
- Richmond 285
- Richmond Park (Surrey) 68,
283, 285, 299, 301, 306,
308, 313, 361
see also Leg-of-Mutton
Pond, Pen Ponds
- rimiform 505
- Rio de Janeiro 1
- Rippon Tor (Devon) 504
- river(s)
epipellic communities 12
phytoplankton 11
- River Ale (Roxburghshire)
600
- River Avon (Wiltshire) 244
- River Bann
see Upper River Bann
- River Blyth (Northumberland)
362
- River Caher (Co. Clare) Pl. 3D,
695
- River Cam (Cambridge) 361,
362, 401, 542
- River Caragh (Kerry) 104, 128,
134, 135, 152, 153, 157,
541, 564
- River Dee (Cheshire) 393, 526,
547, 586
- River Deveron
(Aberdeenshire) 167
- River Dorree (Clare Island) 144
- River Ettrick (Selkirkshire) 141
- River Great Ouse
(Buckinghamshire;
Cambridgeshire, Norfolk)
203, 204, 212, 213, 217,
218, 220, 222, 224, 226,
227, 361, 390, 391, 469,
480, 486
- River Lea, River Lea
Navigation Canal
(Hertfordshire) 165, 458,
600
- River Lee (Essex) 163
- River Medway (Kent) 103
- River Nent (Northumberland)
Pl. 1B
- River Ouse (Buckinghamshire)
see River Great Ouse
- River Ouse (Yorkshire) 362
- River Severn 362, 497
- River Shannon 165
- River Stour (Essex) 470
- River Tees (Co. Durham;
Yorkshire) 11, 93, 377,
548, 551, 575
- River Teviot (Scottish Borders)
141
- River Thames
see Thames
- River Trent 362
- River Tweed 141, 542
- River Unshin (Co. Sligo) 56
- River Ure (Yorkshire) 586
- River Wandle (Surrey) 564
- River Waveney 362
- River Wear (Co. Durham) 424,
560, 571
- River Witham (Lincolnshire)
362
- River Wye 441, 445, 470
- River Yarrow 141
- Robson, Stephen 9
- Roche Abbey (Yorkshire) 283
- Romania 401
- Roscommon (Co.) 574
- Rosenberg, M. 10
- Rosshire 713
- Rostherne Mere, Cheshire 11,
69, 299, 538
- Rotherham 282
- rotifer 184
- rotting (alga, wood) 451, 541
- Round, F.E. 12
- Roundstone Bog (Connemara)
649, 681, 718, 724
- Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
see Kew Gardens
- Royal Irish Academy 12
- Royal Microscopical Society 21
- Roydon (Essex) 344, 586

- Ruislip duck pond (Middlesex) 238
- Ruislip Reservoir (Middlesex) 593, 601
- Russia, Russian Federation 363, 392, 393, 399, 401, 407, 521
- Rutland 583
- Ruxley Gravel Pits (Kent) 592, 600, 601
- Rydal Cave(s) (Cumbria) Pl. 3A, 63, 113, 137
- Saddington Reservoir (Leicestershire) 303, 660
- safety 15, 17, 22
- SAG
see Göttingen culture collection
- Saint Sophia (Istanbul) 348
- salinity limits 2
- saltmarsh 564
- sample storage 22
- sampling 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 39, 50, 100, 544
- Sawrey (formerly Lancashire, now Cumbria) 361, 391
- scalariform 377, 379, 587, 600
- scales 358
- scalpel 17
- Scandinavia 400, 402, 405, 503
- scanning electron microscope 240, 348, 349, 358
- Scarf (Scarath) Gap Pass (Cumbria) 495, 585
- Scilly Isles 521
- Scottish Natural Heritage 742
- Scourie (Sutherland) 656, 671, 686, 706, 737
- Scout Scar (Lancashire) 391
- scrobiculate 638 *et seq.*
- SCUBA 14
- scytonemin 33, 37, 47 *et seq.*
- seasonality 14
- secondary row (charophyte) 742 *et seq.*
- sedimentation, algae in tube 16
- senescence 744
- SEPA, Scottish Environment Protection Agency 57, 68, 316
- serine 182
- Serpentine (Lake) (The, Eaton Park, Chester) 417, 435, 467, 474, 531
- Settle (Yorkshire) 546
- sexual reproduction 10, 354 *et seq.*
- shaded 50, 63, 67, 84, 95, 113, 157, 163, 430, 530–560, 572, 611, 612, 614, 615
- sheath 30, 39 *et seq.*, 428, 431, 435, 449, 452, 476, 484, 490, 525 *et seq.*
- sheep 142
- Sheep's Green (Cambridge) 426
- sheep-grazing 142
- Sheffield 484, 540, 754
- Shetland Islands 91, 421, 478, 605, 623, 628, 631, 634, 635, 636, 652, 658, 661, 667, 671, 679, 685, 692, 693, 695, 696, 705, 709, 712, 716, 718, 729, 733, 739, 748
- Shoreham (Kent) 477
- Shropshire 109, 704
see also Crosemere
- Siberia 507, 703, 754
- Siblybae Reservoir, Lizkeard (Cornwall) 724
- Sidmouth (Devon) 537
- silica, siliceous 12, 281 *et seq.*, 318, 348
gel 22
scale 281 *et seq.*
wall material 12, 348
- Silurian rock, shales 573, 614, 615
- Sketty Burrows, Swansea 550
- Skye, Isle of (Argyll) 569, 623, 628, 629, 633, 649, 663, 673, 685, 737
- Slapton (Devon) 502, 504, 572
- slide collection staining 1, 20, 21
- Slovakia 1, 228
- snow algae, snow field 18, 390, 395
- Snowdonia 171, 622
- sodium hydroxide 18, 22, 598
- sodium thiosulphate
- soil, soil algae 17, 38, 46, 92, 93, 95, 108, 130, 152, 155, 159, 228, 247, 328, 346, 383, 386, 390, 392, 393, 401, 411, 497, 498, 533, 543, 555, 557
- Somerset 198, 200, 210, 765
see also Abbot's Pond, Bath, Priddy Pool
- Soviet Union 391
- Soulseat 9
- South Africa 131, 451, 756
- South America 451
- South Uist (Outer Hebrides) Pl. 3E, 41, 54, 623
see also : Loch Airdh na Mhoile, Loch Altabrug, Loch Kildona, Loch na Breac Pestair, Loch Stilligarry, Mid Loch Ollay, West Loch Ollay
- Soviet Union 390
- Spain 10, 163, 362
- spermatangium, spermatangia 160
- spermatia 161
- spermatozoid 506
- spindle(-) shape 250 *et seq.*
- spine(s) 252 *et seq.*, 258 *et seq.*, 318 *et seq.*, 365 *et seq.*
- spine-cell 365
- spoon 14
- spray 537
- squeezing(s) 15, 17
- St James's Park, Lake (London) 110, 111, 530
- St Ives (Cambridgeshire) 361
- staining 19, 20, 21, 23, 39, 79, 381, 417, 425, 484, 540, 542
see also Lugol's iodine
- Stanford Dingley (Berkshire) 171
- Stanklin Pool (Worcestershire) 363
- statospore 335
- starch 476, 613
- stigma 181
- stipulode 365, 743
- Stirling, Stirlingshire 631, 716, 729
see also Clifton, Loch Lomond, Loch Lubnaig
- stomatocyst 281 *et seq.*
- Stone Gill, Dodd Fell (Yorkshire) 546
- stopper 15
- Strathclyde Loch 280
- Stranraer 9
- stromatolite, stromatolitic Pl. 7A, 54
- stromium 616
- Studley (Warwickshire) 163
- Styrax 23
- subaerial Pl. 1A, 476, 525
see also asbestos, cement, trunks
- sublittoral 93, 97, 156
- Suffolk 763, 765
- suffultory cell 500 *et seq.*, 570 *et seq.*
- sulcus 250 *et seq.*
- sulphide 115
see also hydrogen sulphide
- Sunbiggin, Sunbiggin Tarn Pl. 5, 144, 183, 187, 203, 218, 220, 226, 238, 239, 305
- supralittoral 46, 54, 55, 59, 62, 71, 82, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 100, 101, 106, 107, 113, 114, 115, 128, 143, 145, 148, 569
- Surrey 564, 573, 596, 622, 738, 765
see also Ham Common, Richmond, Richmond Park, Thursley Common, Virginia Water, Wimbledon Common
- Sussex 224, 283, 285, 305, 508, 595, 598, 622
see also Ashdown Forest, Beachy Head, Broadwater Forest, East Sussex, Ramslye Rocks, West Sussex
- Sutherland 613, 615, 622, 623, 627, 629, 631, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637, 647, 648, 650, 652, 653, 654, 656, 658, 660, 663, 667, 671, 672, 673, 674, 681, 685, 686, 688, 691, 692, 693, 696, 703, 704, 706, 714, 716, 718, 724, 729, 731, 733, 737, 760
- see also* Assynt, Loch Meadie, Loch Rghiconich, Loch Shin, Lochan Fada, Rhiconich, Scourie
- Sutton Gault (Cambridgeshire) 762
- Swansea (West Glamorgan) 550
- swarmer 561, 562
- Sweden 305, 389, 391, 510, 513, 524
- Sweeps' Rock (Tunbridge Wells, Kent) 429
- Switzerland 281, 401, 407, 610
- sycamore 571
- Sydenham Wells Pond (South London) 601
- symbiont, symbiosis, symbiotic 2, 4, 5, 38, 156, 366, 367, 475
see also endosymbiosis
- sympodial 643 *et seq.*
- syringe 21
- syrup 23
- Tal y Bont (Merionethshire) 415
- Talkin Tarn (Cumbria) 135
- tannin 354
- tapering 75, 78, 81, 82, 83, 84, 91, 94, 95, 98, 99, 118 *et seq.*
see also hair
- Telscome Pond, King's Norton (Leicestershire) 592
- terrestrial algae 1, 2, 3, 24, 26
- tetraspore 160
- tetrasporophyte 160
- Tewitfield (Lancashire) 362, 392
- Thames (River) Pl. 2D, 165, 180, 452, 469, 480, 486, 497
- thermocline 67
- thiasulphate 21
- Thirlmere (Cumbria) 299
- Thursley Common (Surrey) 623
- Tilberthwaite (Cumbria) 383
- tile 15
- Tiltham Ponds, near Bristol
- toluidine blue 164 *et seq.*
- Tonbridge (Kent) 103
- Toombeola (Co. Galway) 733
- toothbrush 14
- Torbanhill (Scotland) 499
- Torrison (Ross and Cromarty) 124
- Torver Tarn (Cumbria) 633
- Toys Hill Pl. 1A
- toxic, toxin 24, 34, 36, 38, 68 *et seq.*, 143, 280
- travertine 44, 93, 148
- trout 56
- travertine 18, 113
- Tremethick Moor (Cornwall) 302
- trichocyst 240 *et seq.*, 275–276
- trichogyne 159 *et seq.*
- trichome 39, 78 *et seq.*
flattened 79, 81
- triplostichous 744 *et seq.*
- Trumpington (Cambridgeshire) 220

878 SUBJECT INDEX

- trunks (trees) Pl. 1A, 321, 429, 525, 569, 570, 571
 Tunbridge Wells (Kent) 393, 606
 tungsten illumination 21
 turlough 504
 tytoplankton 15, 376, 403
 tylacanthous 743 *et seq.*
 Tyne Sands (East Lothian) 143
- UK National Culture Collection 401
 Ukraine 247, 301, 360, 378, 391, 399, 400, 402, 405, 406, 407, 521, 524, 592
 Ullswater (Cumbria) 118
 ultrasonic vibration 17
 ultraviolet light 33
 Ulverston Canal (Cumbria) 456
 University of Cork 446
 Unst, 91
 Upper Badcall (Sutherland) 654
 Upper Elf Loch (Midlothian) 302
 Upper Killarney Lake 513
 Upper River Bann (Co. Down) 12, 478
 Upper Teesdale National Nature Reserve (Co. Durham) 143
 urinate
 dog 567
see also excretion
 UTEX, University of Texas culture collection 538
 USA 10, 302, 363, 379, 383, 392, 395, 397, 401, 402, 405, 406, 502, 553, 600
see also Florida, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Wisconsin
- vacuole
 contractile 181
 intrathylakoidal 34, 35
 liquid 34, 118
 terminal 33
see also gas vacuole
 valve (diatom) 348
 vesicle 33, 35, 75
see also vacuole, intrathylakoidal
 vice-county 3
 Victorian 348
 vinegar 23
 violaxanthin 28, 348, 354
 Virginia Water (Surrey) 247
 Vision Park Pool:
see Histon
 vitamin 400, 470
- walls (building) 8, 148, 149, 476, 530, 546, 569
 wall, persistence of algal 434
 Walsham Broad (Norfolk) 415
 warm water 551, 561, 756
see also Reddish Canal
 Warwickshire 163, 290, 503, 586, 595, 597, 598, 622
 Wash (The) 280
 Wastwater (Cumbria) 12, 37, 531
 Water Framework Directive 8, 24
 Waterbeach (Cambridgeshire) 224
 waterbloom 16
 waterfall 38, 148, 157, 378, 537, 546, 547, 556, 563, 595, 695
 Waterfall Beck (Malham) 113, 114
 website 23, 26
 West, G.S. 1, 2, 10, 12, 608
 West, W. 2, 10, 12, 608
 West Loch Ollay, South Uist (= Loch Olaidh an Iar) (Outer Hebrides) Pl. 4A, 75, 90, 560
 West Yorkshire 611, 713
 Western Stream (Clare Island) Pl. 4B, Pl. 5A, 63
 Westgate (Kent) 101, 107, 108
 Westmeath (Co.) 41, 574, 762
see also Lough Bane, Lough Ennell, Lough Lene, Lough Owel
 Westport (Co. Mayo) 688
 Weston Combe (Devon) 537
 Wexford 748, 756, 765
 White Beck (Melmerby, Yorkshire) 129
 Wicken Fen (Cambridgeshire) 183, 184, 194, 195, 198, 203, 210, 219, 220, 222, 226, 546
 Wicklow (Co.) 10, 622
see also Avoca Mines, Powerscourt House
 Wigan (Lancashire) 165
 Wilden Pool (Worcestershire) 422
 Wildlife and Countryside Act (UK 1977)
 Wildlife Trusts 742
 Wimbledon Common (Surrey) 460, 605
 Wimpole, Wimpole Park (Cambridge) 91, 308
 Windermere 10, 11, 52, 84, 110, 118, 120, 124, 357, 377, 378, 385, 458, 468, 502, 504, 533, 547, 734
 winter 34, 52, 59, 77, 118, 308, 310, 311, 379, 383, 394, 408, 499, 525, 531, 575, 587, 764
see also ice, snow
 winterbourne 531
 Wisconsin (USA) 517
 Wise E'en Tarn (Cumbria) 191, 306
 Woburn Sands (Bedfordshire) 618
 wood 44, 46, 51, 62, 107, 128, 129, 131, 144, 158, 530, 541, 550
see also trunk(s) (tree)
- Worcester 592
 Worcestershire 422, 502, 539, 540, 595, 597, 598, 612, 764
see also Hartlebury Common, Stanklin Pool, Wilden Pool, Wye Forest
 Wray Castle (Cumbria) 10
 Wye Forest (Worcestershire) 611
- xanthophyll 181, 318
- Yardley Chase (Northamptonshire) 631
 Yarwell (Northamptonshire) 344
 Yellowstone National Park 608
 Yorkshire 38, 301, 491, 493, 507, 510, 511, 513, 515, 518, 520, 524, 533, 547, 560, 586, 592, 593, 595, 605, 606, 622
see also Darnbook Beck, Gordale Beck, Gordale Scar, Howgill Beck, Ingleton, Keighley Moor, Malham, Melmerby, Miles Rough Bog, Mossdale Moor, North Yorkshire, Pilmoor, Roche Abbey, Rotherham, Settle, Sheffield, Stone Gill, Waterfall Beck, White Beck
- zinc 5, 21, Pl. 1A, 107, 310, 400, 551, 563
 zygospor 576 *et seq.*